

Steck



ENTERPRISE  
STATE  
JUNIOR  
COLLEGE

1998-  
2000

C  
A  
T  
A  
L  
O  
G



**ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
**P. O. Box 1300**  
**Enterprise, Alabama 36331**  
**(334) 393-ESJC**  
**CATALOG**  
**1998-2000**

**Accreditation**

Enterprise State Junior College  
is accredited by the Commission on Colleges  
of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools  
1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097  
to award Associate Degrees.

**Member**

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools  
American Association of Community Colleges  
Alabama College Association  
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions  
Officers  
National Association of College and University Business Officers  
Alabama Association of College and University Business Officers  
Association of Alabama College Administrators  
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators  
Southern Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators  
Alabama Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators

1

Enterprise State Junior College reserves the right to make changes in the fees, offerings and regulations announced in this publication as circumstances may require.



**ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
**Enterprise, Alabama**

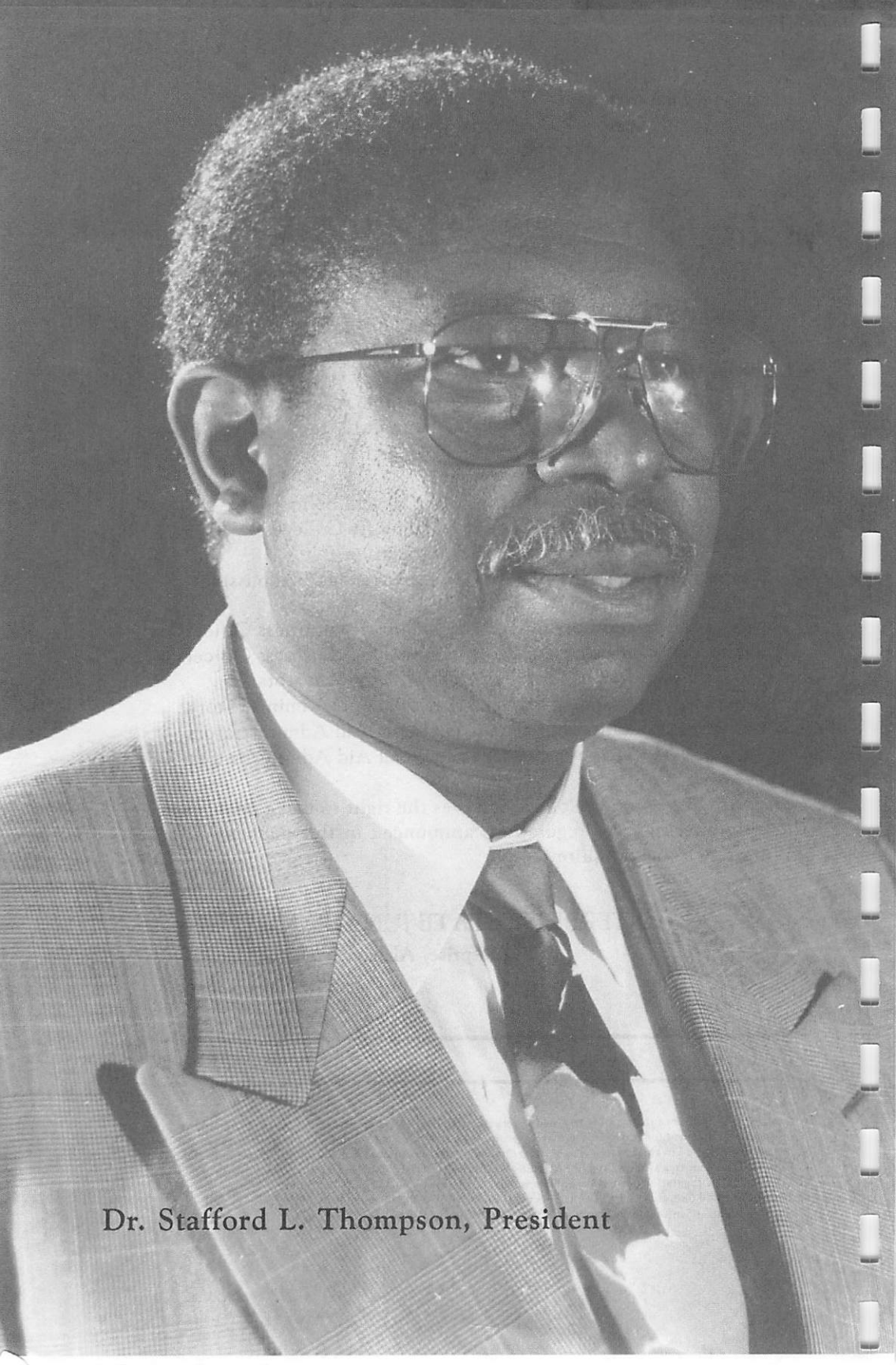
---

**Volume 34**

**August 1998**

---

Although the publisher of this catalog has made every reasonable effort to attain factual accuracy herein, no responsibility is assumed for editorial, clerical, or printing errors or errors occasioned by honest mistake. All information contained in this catalog is subject to change by the appropriate officials of Enterprise State Junior College and the Alabama College System without prior notice; officials reserve the right to modify, revoke, or add to the college regulations at any time. The provisions of this document/publication are subject to change without notice and do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and Enterprise State Junior College. For current information, contact Office of Admissions, 334-393-ESJC, ext. 234.



Dr. Stafford L. Thompson, President





ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE  
*Your Investment in Excellence*

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dear Prospective Student:

Thirty-three years ago Enterprise State Junior College opened its doors for the first time. Since then, ESJC has seen both its enrollment and its course offerings increase. As our programs have increased in quantity, they have also grown in quality, and ESJC is widely recognized as a leader among colleges in Alabama, in the Southeast, and in the nation. Officials at the State of Alabama's four-year institutions frequently tell us that our graduates do as well or better than the university native student.

3

Business and industrial leaders recognize also that ESJC graduates make excellent employees. As evidence of Enterprise State Junior College's continuous efforts to respond to business needs and economic development trends, our former students now hold responsible positions throughout Alabama and the South.

We want you to become a part of our ESJC family. We welcome your visit on our campus to discuss your educational objectives. We look forward to making you a part of our College's tradition of excellence.

Sincerely,

Stafford L. Thompson, Ph.D.  
President

*This Catalog is  
dedicated to the  
memory of the  
first president of  
Enterprise State  
Junior College,  
Mr. B. A. Forrester.  
(1916—1997)*



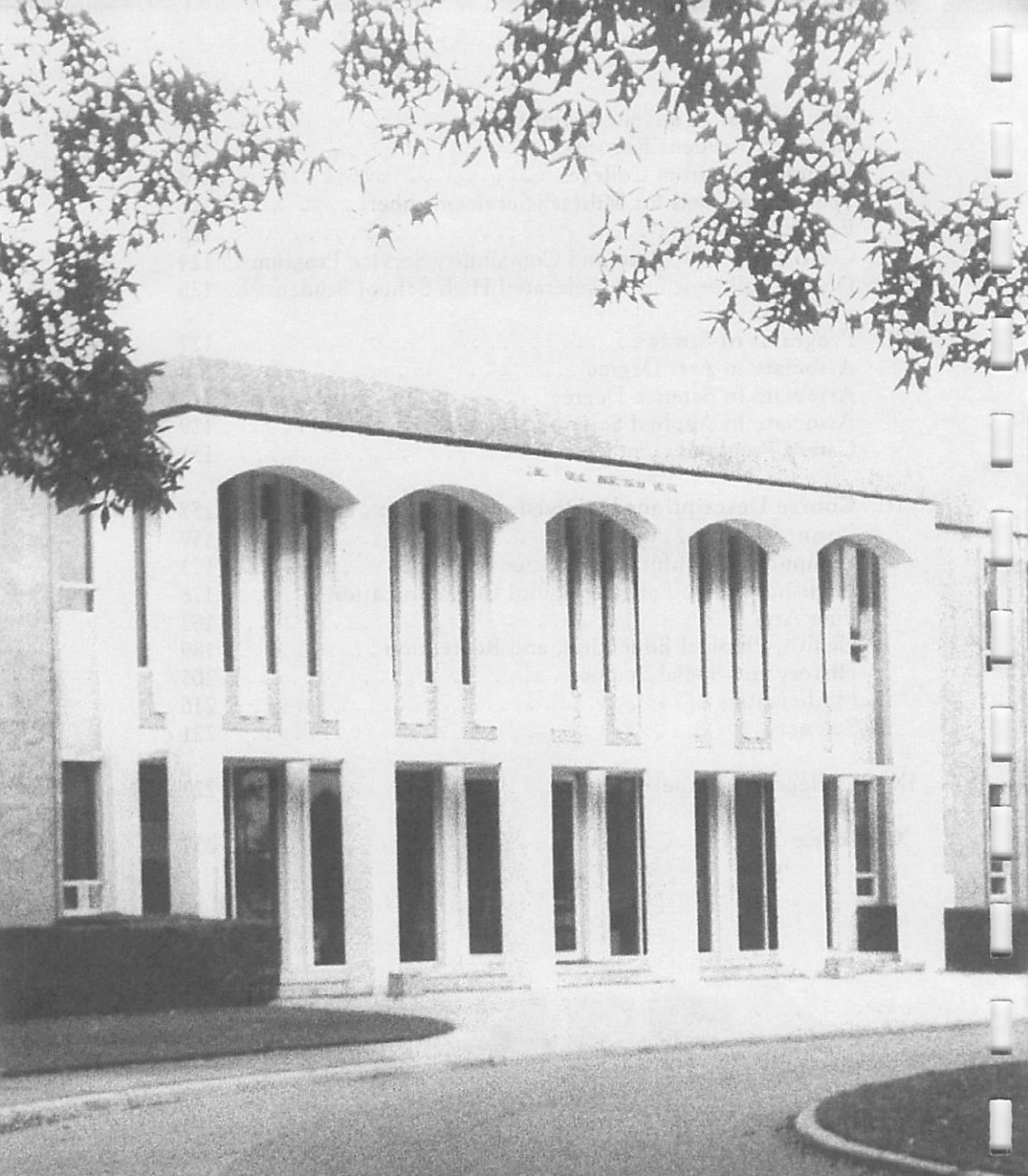
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	<b>General Information</b> . . . . .	9
	Administration and Control . . . . .	14
	History . . . . .	14
	The Physical Plant . . . . .	17
	Equal Opportunity in Education and Employment . . . . .	19
II.	<b>Admission Policies and Procedures</b> . . . . .	25
	General Admission Policies . . . . .	26
	Admission Procedures . . . . .	32
III.	<b>Tuition and Fees</b> . . . . .	35
IV.	<b>Financial Aid</b> . . . . .	39
	Types of Aid Available . . . . .	41
	How to Apply for Financial Aid . . . . .	42
	Verification Requirements . . . . .	43
	Required Standards of Academic Progress . . . . .	43
	Veterans Benefits . . . . .	45
	ESJC Scholarships . . . . .	49
	Senior Adult Scholarships . . . . .	51
	ESJC Foundation Scholarships . . . . .	51
	Memorial/Special Scholarships . . . . .	59
	How to Apply for Scholarships . . . . .	61
V.	<b>Student Affairs</b> . . . . .	63
	Guidance Services . . . . .	65
	Orientation . . . . .	66
	Student Academic Support Services (SAS) . . . . .	66
	Tutorial Assistance Program for Students (TAPS) . . . . .	67
	Testing Program . . . . .	68
	Library/Learning Resources Center (LRC) . . . . .	69
	Career Development Center (CDC) . . . . .	71
	Job Placement . . . . .	71
	Kindercollege . . . . .	72
	Bookstore . . . . .	72
	Student Organizations . . . . .	73
	Student Conduct Code . . . . .	79
	Campus Security Policies and Campus Crime Statistics . . . . .	98
	Traffic and Parking . . . . .	101
	Student Health Services . . . . .	103
VI.	<b>Academic Policies</b> . . . . .	105
	Degrees and Certificates . . . . .	108
	Degree Requirements . . . . .	109
	Attendance and Absences . . . . .	110

Standards of Academic Progress . . . . .	110
Access to Student Records . . . . .	115
Withdrawing from College . . . . .	118
Special Programs for Military Servicemembers . . . . .	121
Evening Program . . . . .	123
Continuing Education and Community Service Program . .	124
Dual Enrollment for Accelerated High School Students . .	125
 VII. <b>Programs of Study</b> . . . . .	 127
Associate in Arts Degree . . . . .	128
Associate in Science Degree . . . . .	128
Associate in Applied Science Degree . . . . .	129
Career Programs . . . . .	131
 VIII. <b>Course Descriptions by Divisions</b> . . . . .	 157
Business . . . . .	159
Computer and Information Science . . . . .	173
English, Foreign Languages, and Communication . . . . .	178
Fine Arts . . . . .	182
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation . . . . .	189
History and Social Science . . . . .	205
Mathematics . . . . .	216
Science . . . . .	221
 IX. <b>College Personnel</b> . . . . .	 227
 X. <b>Index</b> . . . . .	 237



**The First Impressions Team (FIT)**



The ESJC Administration Building



District II State Board of Education representative  
G. J. "Dutch" Higginbotham stopped to chat with  
ESJC President Dr. Thompson.



# General Information

## COLLEGE CALENDAR 1998-2000

### FALL SEMESTER, 1998

Faculty Work Days	August 18-21, Tuesday-Friday
Registration	August 18-21, Tuesday-Friday
First Official Class Day	August 24, Monday
First Mini-term Begins	August 24, Monday
Last Day to Add	August 26, Wednesday
Holiday, Labor Day	September 7, Monday
Mid-term	October 14, Wednesday
First Mini-term Ends	October 14, Wednesday
Second Mini-term Begins	October 15, Thursday
Student Holidays, Faculty Work Days	October 29-30, Thursday-Friday
Holiday, Veterans' Day	November 11, Wednesday
Holidays, Thanksgiving	November 26-27, Thursday-Friday
Registration Begins for Spring Semester	November 30, Monday
Second Mini-term Ends	December 11, Friday
Last Class Day	December 11, Friday
Final Exams	December 14-17, Monday-Thursday
Grades Due (Faculty Work Day)	December 18, Friday
Holidays, Christmas and New Year's	December 21-January 3

### SPRING SEMESTER, 1999

Faculty Work Days	January 4-8, Monday-Friday
Registration	January 6-7, Wednesday-Thursday
First Official Class Day	January 11, Monday
Last Day to Add	January 13, Wednesday
Holidays, Lee/King Birthdays	January 18, Monday
Student Holidays	March 24-April 4, Wednesday-Sunday, Monday-Sunday
Faculty Work Days	March 24-26, Wednesday-Friday
Classes Resume	April 5, Monday
Registration Begins for Summer Terms (includes full term, first mini-term, and second mini-term)	April 26, Monday
Registration Begins for Fall Semester	May 3, Monday
Last Class Day	May 6, Thursday
Final Exams	May 7-12, Friday-Wednesday
Grades Due (Faculty Work Day)	May 13, Thursday
Graduation	May 14, Friday

### SUMMER SEMESTER, 1999

Faculty Work Day	May 26, Wednesday
Registration for <u>ALL</u> Summer Terms	May 26, Wednesday
First Official Class Day	May 27, Thursday
Last Day to Add	May 28, Friday
Student Holiday	May 31, Monday
Exam Day, Last Day for First Mini-term	July 1, Thursday
Student Holiday	July 2, Friday
Holiday, Independence Day	July 5, Monday
Second Mini-Term Begins	July 6, Tuesday
Last Day to Add a Second Mini-term Course	July 6, Tuesday

Last Class Day . . . . . August 5, Thursday  
 Exams for Full-term Summer Courses . . . . . August 6–9, Friday & Monday  
 Exams for Second Mini-term Courses . . . . . August 9, Monday  
 Grades Due . . . . . August 10, Tuesday

### **FALL SEMESTER, 1999**

Faculty Work Days . . . . . August 16–18, Monday–Wednesday  
 Registration . . . . . August 16–17, Monday–Tuesday  
 First Official Class Day . . . . . August 19, Thursday  
 Last Day to Add a Course . . . . . August 23, Monday  
 Holiday, Labor Day . . . . . September 6, Monday  
 Student Holidays, Faculty Work Days . . . . . October 28–29, Thursday–Friday  
 Holiday, Veteran's Day . . . . . November 11, Thursday  
 Holidays, Thanksgiving . . . . . November 25–26, Thursday–Friday  
 Registration Begins for Spring Semester . . . . . November 29, Monday  
 Last Class Day . . . . . December 10, Friday  
 Exams . . . . . December 13–16, Monday–Thursday  
 Faculty Work Day, Grades Due 8:00 a.m. . . . . December 17, Friday  
 Holidays, Christmas and New Year's . . . . . December 20–31, Monday–Sunday

### **SPRING SEMESTER, 2000**

Faculty Work Days . . . . . January 3–7, Monday–Friday  
 Registration . . . . . January 5–6, Wednesday–Thursday  
 First Official Class Day . . . . . January 10, Monday  
 Last Day to Add a Course . . . . . January 13, Wednesday  
 Holiday, Robert E. Lee/Martin L. King Birthdays . . . . . January 17, Monday  
 Student Holidays . . . . . March 22–31, Wednesday–Sunday, Monday–Friday  
 Faculty Work Days . . . . . March 22–24, Wednesday–Friday  
 Classes Resume . . . . . April 3, Monday  
 Registration Begins for Summer Terms . . . . . April 24, Monday  
 Last Class Day . . . . . May 5, Friday  
 Exams . . . . . May 8–11, Monday–Thursday  
 Graduation, Grades Due 8:00 a.m. . . . . May 12, Friday

### **SUMMER SEMESTER, 2000**

Faculty Work Day, Registration . . . . . May 24, Wednesday  
 First Official Class Day . . . . . May 25, Thursday  
 Last Day to Add a Course in the First Mini-term . . . . . May 26, Friday  
 End of First Mini-term . . . . . June 29, Thursday  
 Holidays, Independence Day . . . . . July 3–4, Monday–Tuesday  
 Second Mini-term Begins . . . . . July 5, Wednesday  
 Last Day to Add a Course in the Second Mini-term . . . . . July 5, Wednesday  
 Registration Begins for Fall Semester . . . . . To Be Announced  
 Exams for Full-term Summer Courses . . . . . August 8–9, Tuesday–Wednesday  
 Exams for Second Mini-term . . . . . August 9, Wednesday  
 Grades Due 4:00 p.m. . . . . August 9, Wednesday

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### MISSION OF ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

#### Philosophy and Goals

The Alabama College System, consisting of public two-year community, junior, and technical colleges and an upper division college, seeks to provide accessible quality educational opportunities, promote economic growth, and enhance the quality of life for the people of Alabama.

The mission of Enterprise State Junior College, a public two-year college located in rural Southeast Alabama, is to offer educational opportunities for personal growth and fulfillment and the enhancement of the quality of life within the community. To accomplish its mission, Enterprise State Junior College employs several institutional strategies, including, but not limited to, open access, diversity in curriculum, high quality staff, and convenient locations. The purposes of the College guide the institutional programs provided, and these programs help to achieve the desired expected goals for the institution. Assessment of expected College goals provides information for planning and improvement. The diagram on the following page portrays this process.

To implement the College's Mission, the following institutional purposes are established:

1. to develop human potential;
2. to transmit knowledge;
3. to supply educated talent;
4. to cultivate responsible citizenship;
5. to facilitate lifelong learning;
6. to enhance cultural and recreational development;
7. to supply educational resources for community development;
8. to ensure equal access to higher education.

# MISSION OF ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

To offer educational opportunities for personal growth and fulfillment and the enhancement of the quality of life within the community...

## The mission is further defined by: INSTITUTIONAL PURPOSES

- To Develop Human Potential
- To Transmit Knowledge
- To Supply Educated Talent
- To Cultivate Responsible Citizenship
- To Facilitate Lifelong Learning
- To Enhance Cultural and Recreational Development
- To Supply Educational Resources For Community Development
- To Ensure Equal Access To Higher Education

## Purposes are pursued through: INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGIES

- Open Access Low Tuition/Financial Assistance College Transition Programs
- Diversity in Curriculum, Support Services, and Instructional Methods
- High Quality Staff and Programs
- High Quality Facilities, Materials, and Equipment
- Convenient Locations
- Convenient Course Schedules
- Day, Evening, Weekends Summer Sessions Mini-Courses Seminars Short Courses Internships Internship Courses Television Courses
- Active Pursuit of Development Opportunities,
- Continuing Assessment of Educational Needs
- Programs Services Personnel Facilities
- Comprehensive Public Information

## Strategies and Purposes Guide: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMS

- Comprehensive Curriculum: General Education, Transfer/parallel, Vocational, Developmental, Personal Enrichment
- Comprehensive Support Services: Counseling, Tutoring, Career Development, Child Care, Financial Aid, Learning Resources Center, Job Placement, Learning Laboratories, Wellness Center, Testing, Food Services, Bookstore
- Educational Levels: Associate Degrees Certificates Continuing Education Units
- Student Activities: Student Government Clubs Athletics Intramurals Performing Arts Publications
- Community Services/Continuing Education Seminars Workshops Short Courses Adult Literacy Program GED Preparation/Testing Women's Center Professional Development Exhibitions Training for Business/Industry Facilities Cultural Enrichment
- Institutional Development

## Programs Achieve: INSTITUTIONAL GOALS

- To prepare students for transfer to other colleges and universities
- To prepare students for immediate employment
- To upgrade or retrain workers
- To help persons improve learning skills and overcome educational deficiencies
- To assist persons in formulating and achieving their educational goals
- To help individuals adapt successfully to personal, technological, and other environmental changes
- To improve the social, economic, and cultural/recreational life of citizens
- To aid persons in acquiring and maintaining wellness

## ADMINISTRATION AND CONTROL

Enterprise State Junior College is part of the state system of two-year colleges authorized by the Alabama Legislature under Act No. 93, approved May 3, 1963. The President of the College is directly responsible to the State Board of Education through the Chancellor of Postsecondary Education.

### Board of Trustees—Alabama Junior, Community, and Technical Colleges

Governor Fob James, President

Dr. Fred Gainous, Chancellor

District		Term
First	Mr. Bradley Byrne	1995-99
Second	Mr. G. J. "Dutch" Higginbotham	1995-99
Third	Mrs. Stephanie Bell	1995-99
Fourth	Dr. Ethel H. Hall	1995-99
Fifth	Mr. Willie J. Paul	1995-99
Sixth	Mr. David F. Byers	1995-99
Seventh	Mrs. Sandra Ray	1995-99
Eighth	Dr. Mary Jane Caylor	1995-99

## HISTORY

The public junior college system of Alabama was established in 1963 through the efforts of Governor George C. Wallace and the Alabama Legislature. Enterprise was selected as the site for one of the original twelve state junior colleges. Area citizens and civic groups raised money for the purchase of a 100-acre campus site, donated library materials, and provided a number of scholarships—thus beginning a history of college and community cooperation for which Enterprise State Junior College is noted.

On September 25, 1965, the first freshman class, numbering 256 students, was registered. These students attended classes in rented rooms downtown and in the educational building of the First Methodist Church. Fortunately these makeshift arrangements lasted only during the first year, for in the fall of 1966 the present campus was occupied.



Upon the retirement of President Forrester in 1981, Dr. Joseph D. Talmadge was appointed President of the College. Dr. Talmadge had served as Dean of the College since its establishment and had provided dynamic leadership for the development of the College's academic program. He retired in September of 1994.

Upon Dr. Talmadge's retirement, Vice Chancellor for the Alabama Department of Postsecondary Education, Dr. Stafford L. Thompson, was appointed Interim President. Dr. Thompson was appointed President of the College on March 28, 1996. Dr. Thompson is continuing the College's legacy of excellence in education through dynamic leadership on campus and in the surrounding communities. He has established a 15-goal vision statement, which includes a computer technology program and a technology center.

Over the years, the College's enrollment has grown steadily. Fall quarter enrollments number more than 2,000 students in credit courses, with an additional 5,000 adults registered in continuing education programs annually. The College has established and maintained a superior academic reputation.

The campus, too, has grown and now consists of seven modern buildings situated on a beautifully landscaped site. An addition to the LRC and an addition to the health building were occupied Spring Quarter 1990.

In addition to its primary focus on academic excellence, throughout its history Enterprise State Junior College has emphasized student service through special attention to the needs of certain groups of citizens and a varied program of student activities. Special programs and services to women, persons employed in business and industry, and military service members and their families are available.

The College has also received state and national recognitions for a variety of student activities. For thirteen years, the campus chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, the national honor society of the American two-year college, has been recognized as one of the top ten chapters in the nation. In 1984 and 1992, the chapter was named The Most Distinguished Chapter in the Nation, and in 1986-87 the sponsor was named The Most Distinguished Sponsor in the Nation. The ESJC baseball team won the Alabama State Junior College Championship in 1982 and the Southern Division Championship in 1986. In 1985, the College's Weevil Women earned the runner-up trophy in the state championship tournament in women's basketball.

Throughout its history, Enterprise State Junior College has been highly successful in attracting federal and private funds that have enabled the College to develop innovative programs and services. The College has also received three major five-year development grants and three endowment grants totalling more than \$7 million from the Title III Institutional Aid Program in the U. S. Department of Education. In addition to comprehensive faculty development and curriculum improvement projects, these grants have financed the purchase of state-of-the-art computer equipment throughout the campus as well as the establishment of the Career Development Center, the Women's Center, the Learning Resources Center, and the Kindercollege. Other federal and foundation grants enabled the College to establish the Tutorial Assistance Program for Students, the Adult Basic Education Program, the Wellness Center, the Workplace Literacy Program, Student Academic Support Services Laboratory, and the Foreign Languages Laboratory.

The ESJC Foundation was established in 1982 to enhance the College's ability to seek private funding. Administered by a Board of Directors composed of business and civic leaders, the Foundation has developed an endowment program that funds student scholarships as well as faculty development, curriculum improvement, and continuing education projects.

Before his untimely death in 1993, Enterprise native and nationally renowned theatre director and producer, James Hatcher, made arrangements for his valuable collections of theatre memorabilia and literature to be displayed at ESJC. The James Hatcher Collection is housed in the Forrester Hall.

## THE PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL

The President's Council serves as the official policy making body of the College. It acts in an advisory capacity to the President and recommends policies to the President for his approval. The Council is composed of the College's deans and the business manager.

## PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT COUNCIL

The Planning and Assessment Council advises and makes recommendations to the President's Council on matters related to institutional planning, assessment, and evaluation policies and processes.

## COLLEGE ASSEMBLY

The College Assembly serves as an open forum of all College employees for information sharing.

## FACULTY SENATE

The Faculty Senate was established for the purpose of facilitating communication among faculty and between administration and the faculty. As a recommending body, the Faculty Senate provides a forum for the faculty to express its opinions and ideas relative to achieving the purposes, objectives, and mission of the College. The Faculty Senate strives to enhance a cooperative spirit among the professional staff and, further, to maintain an atmosphere conducive and supportive of effective education. The Faculty Senate Council serves as the Faculty Advisory Committee to the President.

## PARTICIPATION IN THE DECISION-MAKING PROCESS

The College encourages student participation in the decision-making process primarily through the Student Government Association and student membership on the following College committees: Disciplinary Committee, Student Affairs Advisory Committee, the College Planning and Assessment Council, the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, and the Student Athlete Advisory Board.

17

## THE PHYSICAL PLANT

Seven modern, fully equipped and air-conditioned buildings are in use. They include an administrative and general classroom building, a science building, a learning resources center (LRC), a health and physical education building, a fine arts building, an English and social sciences building and a student center. Convenient driveways and paved parking areas are provided for students and faculty.

The buildings are situated on a 125-acre tract approximately one and one-half miles east of downtown Enterprise at the intersection of Plaza Drive and the Boll Weevil Circle. Recreation facilities for softball, baseball, tennis, jogging, swimming, and volleyball have been developed for both college and community use.

**Wallace Hall—WA (1966).** The administration building is a modern, two-story structure which houses the computer center,

administrative offices, faculty offices, and classrooms for business education and computer science. The building is named in honor of former Governor George C. Wallace.

**Snuggs Hall—SN (1966).** The Learning Resources Center (LRC) is situated south of Wallace Hall and is connected to the science building by a covered walk-way and a paved plaza. The Learning Resources Center is named for the late William Elbert Snuggs, former principal of Enterprise High School, a past president of the Alabama Education Association (AEA) and a past president of the Alabama Retired Teachers Association, who made one of the first cash contributions to the College. The building houses the Library, Media Department, the Kindercollege, Computer and Media Technology Department, and offices.

**Sessions Hall—SE (1966).** Laboratories, classrooms, and faculty offices for the teaching of zoology, botany, microbiology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics are housed in Sessions Hall. An unusual feature of the building is the octagonal lecture room which provides a spotlighted demonstration table and seats 114 persons. The lecture room serves as a meeting place for students and community groups. The hall is named for the late L. H. Sessions, who for forty years was either a member or chairman of the Enterprise School Board, a tireless worker for quality education and an active force in getting a junior college located in Enterprise.

**Lolley Hall—LO (1967).** The health building is named for the late Senator W. Ray Lolley, who was instrumental in causing legislation to be passed creating the Alabama junior college system. The building contains offices, dressing rooms, and classrooms as well as activity areas. The building contains one of the largest gymnasiums in Alabama. The Wellness Center and weight room facilities are also located here. The classrooms and offices in this building are air-conditioned. An indoor swimming pool was added in 1974; two classrooms and offices were added in 1990.

**Lurleen B. Wallace Hall—LW (1969).** This large and fully equipped student center contains a snack area, bookstore, student lounge, meeting rooms, the counseling suite, the Career Development Center, the Tutorial Assistance Program for Students (TAPS), the Student Academic Support (SAS) laboratory, Dean of Student Affairs' office, and Registrar's office. It was named to honor the late Governor Lurleen B. Wallace.

**Forrester Hall—FO (1977).** The fine arts building contains classrooms and office space for art and music. A tiered lecture

room, a large choral lecture room, and a state-of-the-art music MIDI laboratory are special features of the building. The James Hatcher Collection is also housed here. The building was named for Benjamin Abb Forrester, first president of Enterprise State Junior College.

**Talmadge Hall—TA (1990).** The newest building on campus houses classrooms and offices for the English and Social Sciences departments. The Conner Gallery, a unique art display room, enables the College to show valuable exhibits to students and the community. The building was named for Joseph D. Talmadge, Enterprise State Junior College's second president.

**Cunningham Drive.** The peripheral drive around the campus is named for the late O. I. Cunningham, who as Executive Secretary of the Enterprise Chamber of Commerce, worked untiringly to establish a college in Enterprise and remained throughout the rest of his life one of the most loyal supporters of the College.

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT AND ASSISTANCE TO STUDENTS AND VISITORS WITH DISABILITIES**

19

It is the official policy of the Alabama State Department of Education and Enterprise State Junior College that no person in Alabama shall, on the grounds of race, color, disability, sex, religion, creed, national origin, or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program, activity, or employment. Enterprise State Junior College complies with non-discriminatory regulations under Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; and Title IX Educational Amendment of 1972. Inquiries concerning this policy may be directed to Enterprise State Junior College, P. O. Box 1300, Enterprise, Alabama 36331. Telephone (334) 393-ESJC, ext. 233.

It is the policy of Enterprise State Junior College to provide reasonable accommodations for environmental and program accessibility for persons defined as disabled in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Anyone who desires information about accessibility or services should contact the College Coordinator for ADA. For persons using telecommunications devices for the deaf (TDD), the Alabama Relay Center is available by calling 1-800-548-2546. All materials related to compliance with the ADA

are maintained by the College Coordinator/Associate Dean of Student Affairs.

## **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Harassment on the basis of sex is a violation of Section 703 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1974. Sexual harassment is any repeated or unwanted verbal or physical sexual advance, sexually explicit derogatory statements, or sexually discriminatory remarks made by someone on campus which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient or which causes the recipient discomfort or humiliation or which interferes with the recipient's performance. ESJC does not condone such sexual harassment. Any questions or allegations regarding such harassment should be directed to the Dean of Instruction.

## **DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION POLICY**

Enterprise State Junior College is committed to the maintenance of a drug-free environment for its employees and students. The College has in operation a drug abuse prevention program which is accessible to all officers, employees, and students. This program includes, but is not limited to, classroom presentations, lectures, and conferences.

## **TOBACCO USAGE POLICY**

It is the policy of Enterprise State Junior College that no student or College official use any tobacco products while engaged in any official College game, performance, practice, or activity, whether on or off the campus. Violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action.

## **CONTAGIOUS DISEASE POLICY**

Enterprise State Junior College will not discriminate against any employee or student who has a contagious disease or who is suspected of having such a disease and is otherwise qualified to be employed or enrolled at ESJC according to the standards set by ESJC for initial and/or continued employment or enrollment.



As a condition of employment or enrollment, the College reserves the right to require a person with a contagious disease to provide medical certification that the condition is such that it does not pose a risk to other employees or students. Such information will be regarded as strictly confidential. Any release of such information will be discussed with the person prior to release and will be limited to those College personnel with a legitimate need to know.

The College further requires that all surfaces or substances contaminated with blood or other body fluids must be cleaned with a disinfectant or disposed of in an aseptic manner.

Instructors and students in teaching laboratories requiring exposure to human blood or other body fluids must use only disposable equipment and dispose of used equipment in an aseptic and safe manner. No student shall be required to obtain or process the blood of other students.

This policy is based upon current legal and medical information and is subject to revision as new information becomes available. The Dean of Student Affairs is responsible for administering this policy.

21

## **GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE FOR STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES**

The purpose of this grievance procedure is to provide a means for resolving legitimate grievances at the earliest possible times and at the most immediate level of responsibility. Persons having complaints or grievances should first discuss the matter orally with the immediate College official responsible for the area in which the grievance occurs within five (5) working days of the incident.

If a mutually satisfactory agreement is not reached within five (5) days from the time of notification, a person may submit the grievance in writing to the appropriate Dean with copies to the immediate College official responsible for the area in which the grievance occurred. The Dean will give a written response to the grievant within five (5) working days.

If a mutually satisfactory solution is not reached, the person may submit his/her complaint within three (3) days to the President who will appoint a fact-finding committee consisting of an

employee or student selected by the grievant, an employee or student selected by the appropriate Dean, and a third party to be mutually agreed upon by the other two. The Committee will hold a hearing for all parties concerned and call witnesses. The Committee, within ten (10) working days of appointment, shall submit its findings and recommendations to the President who will make the final decision. This decision may be appealed to the Chancellor of the Department of Postsecondary Education.

Formal grievance procedures relating to compliance with Title IX or tenured employment status must comply with State Board of Education Policy 620.01. Other formal grievances should follow procedures outlined above except in cases where federal or state law or State Board of Education policy specifies otherwise.

## SELECTIVE SERVICE REGISTRATION

No person who is required to register with the Selective Service System under the United States Military Selective Service Act (50 U.S.C. App. 453) shall be eligible to enroll in any State postsecondary institution of higher learning without proof of such registration. This proof shall be written notification from the Selective Service System or verification through Federal Financial Aid.

## WHERE TO GO FOR INFORMATION

### Absences

Division Chairpersons

### Academic Help

Instructor for course

Counselor, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Dr. Betty Cully, SAS Lab, LW101, ext. 304

Dr. Joan Newman, Interim Dean of Instruction, WA106, ext. 241

Mrs. Pam Stevens, TAPS, LW105, ext. 265

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

### Add/Drop A Course

Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Mr. Carlton Holbrook, Extended Programs Director, ext. 208

### Adult Education

Dr. Judy Snyder, Supervisor, WA113, ext. 218

### Application for Admission

Mrs. Robin Wyatt, Director of Admissions, WA114, ext. 273

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Applications for Graduation

Counseling Office LW102, ext. 295

Campus Security

Security Officer, Campus Security, WA101, ext. 277

Career Information

Mrs. Freddie Alford, Career Development Center, LW102, ext. 297

Counselors, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Change of Address

Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Change of Schedule

Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Check on a Grade

Instructor for course

Child Care

Mrs. Rebecca Richter, Kindercollege, SN102, ext. 219

Complaints and Grievances

Dr. David Chalker, Dean of Student Affairs, LW100, ext. 235

Complete Withdrawal

Counselors, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Mr. Carlton Holbrook, Extended Programs Director, ext. 208

Mr. Harvey Watt, Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

The Corinthian Literary Collection

Mrs. Montez Vickers, WA117, ext. 216

ESJC, Fort Rucker

Mr. Harvey Watt, Building 5008, 598-3438

Financial Aid (Grants and Work-study)

Dr. Chip Quisenberry, Financial Aid, WA114, ext. 214.

Grades

Mr. Gary Deas, Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Help Finding a Job

Mrs. Freddie Alford, Career Development Center, LW102, ext. 297

Help with Personal/Academic Problems

Counselors, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Intramural Sports

Coach Mike Pugh, LO101, ext. 303

Locate a Student on Campus

Mrs. June Snellgrove, Student Services, LW100, ext. 235

Lost and Found

Student Services, LW100, ext. 235

Make Up a Grade of Incomplete

Instructor for course

Making a Schedule

Counselors, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Mr. Carlton Holbrook, Extended Program Director, ext. 208

Mr. Harvey Watt, Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Academic Advisor

Night Classes

Mr. Carlton Holbrook, Extended Programs Director, ext. 208

Mr. Harvey Watt, Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Orientation

Dr. Betty Cully, LW103, ext. 304

Parking

Campus Security, WA101, ext. 277

Pay Tuition/Refunds

Business Office, WA110, ext. 211

Ft. Rucker Campus, Building 5008, 598-3438

Pay Phones

Wallace Administration Building

Lurleen Wallace Student Center

Research Help with Papers

Mrs. Jean Southwell, Snuggs Learning Resources Center, ext. 298

Scholarship Application

Dr. Chip Quisenberry, Financial Aid, WA114, ext. 214

Services for Students with Disabilities

Mr. Gary Deas, 504 Compliance Officer, LW100, ext. 233

Short Courses

Mrs. Robin Wyatt, Short Course Office, WA114, ext. 273

Student Organizations and Activities

Mr. Gary Deas, Director of Student Activities, LW100, ext. 233

Student Publications

Dr. Richard Emanuel, WA217, ext. 256

Testing Services

Counselor, Guidance Services, LW102, ext. 295

Textbooks and Supplies

Bookstore, LW104, ext. 278

Transcripts

Mr. Gary Deas, Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Transportation Needs

Dr. David Chalker, Dean of Student Affairs, LW100, ext. 235

Tutorial Assistance

Mrs. Pam Stevens, TAPS, LW105, ext. 265

Veterans Affairs

Mrs. Martha Ayers, Financial Aid, WA114, ext. 214

Withdrawals

Mr. Gary Deas, Registrar, LW100, ext. 233

Mr. Harvey Watt, Associate Dean, Ft. Rucker Campus,  
Building 5008, 598-3438

Work-study

Dr. Chip Quisenberry, Financial Aid, WA114, ext. 214

Switchboard Operator Dana Barker greets students, offers directions, and answers questions.

# Admission Policies



## **ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

### **GENERAL ADMISSION POLICIES**

#### **Admission of First-time College Students**

Applicants who have not previously attended any regionally accredited postsecondary institution will be considered first-time college students or "native" students.

#### **Admission to Courses Creditable Toward an Associate Degree**

To be eligible for admission to courses creditable toward an associate degree, a first-time college student must meet one of the following criteria:

- Applicants who hold a diploma issued by a regionally and/or state accredited high school are eligible for admission. Applicants who hold a certificate or any other award issued in lieu of a diploma are ineligible for admission.
- Applicants who have attended a nonaccredited high school may be admitted upon presentation of a diploma indicating successful completion of courses of study on the secondary level and based on the minimum Carnegie units required by the State Education Agency at the time of award, and an ACT score of 16.
- Applicants who cannot comply with either of the above conditions may submit a Certificate of High School Equivalency (GED Certificate) issued by Alabama or other state departments of education.

Students who meet one of these criteria shall be classified as "Degree-Eligible" students.

Colleges may establish educational admission requirements to specific courses or occupational degree programs when student enrollment must be limited or to assure ability to benefit.

#### **Admission to Courses Not Creditable Toward an Associate Degree**

Applicants to courses not creditable toward an associate degree and programs comprised exclusively of courses not creditable to



an associate degree may be admitted provided they meet the above standards, or provided they are at least 16 years of age and have not been enrolled in secondary education for at least one calendar year (or upon the recommendation of the local superintendent) and have specifically documented ability to benefit.

These students shall be classified as "Non-Degree-Eligible" students and shall not be allowed to enroll in courses creditable toward an associate degree.

Colleges may establish higher or additional admission requirements for specific programs or services when student enrollment must be limited or to assure ability to benefit.

### **Unconditional Admission of First-Time College Students**

For unconditional admission, applicants must have on file at the College a completed application for admission and either an official transcript from the high school attended or an official GED Certificate. For admission to courses not creditable toward an associate degree, applicants must have on file documented ability to benefit.

### **Conditional Admission of First-Time College Students**

Applicants who do not have on file an official transcript from the high school attended or an official GED Certificate may be granted Conditional Admission. No student shall be allowed to enroll for a second semester unless all required admissions records have been received by the College prior to registration for the second semester.

If all required admissions records have not been received by the College prior to issuance of first semester grades, the grades will be reported on the transcript, but the transcript will read CONTINUED ENROLLMENT DENIED PENDING RECEIPT OF ADMISSIONS RECORDS. This notation will be removed from the transcript only upon receipt of all required admissions records.

## **ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS**

Applicants who have previously attended another regionally accredited postsecondary institution will be considered transfer

students and will be required to furnish official transcripts of all work attempted at all said institutions. Institutions may also require of transfer students documents required of first-time college students to confirm high school diploma or GED certificate.

Transfer students who meet requirements for admission to courses creditable toward an Associate Degree shall be classified as "Degree-Eligible" students. Transfer students who do not meet these requirements shall be classified as "Non-Degree-Eligible" students.

Applicants who have been suspended or are otherwise unable to re-enroll from another institution for academic or disciplinary reasons will not be considered for admission except upon appeal to the College Admissions Committee.

### **Unconditional Admission of Transfer Students**

For unconditional admission, transfer students must have submitted to the College an application for admission and official transcripts from all regionally accredited postsecondary institutions attended and, as designated by the institution, any other documents required for first-time college students to confirm high school diploma or GED certificate.

Transfer students who attend another postsecondary institution and who wish to earn credits for transfer to that parent institution may be admitted to the College as transient students. The students must submit an application for admission and an official letter from the institution they have been attending which certifies that the credits they earn at the College will be accepted as a part of their academic program. Such students are not required to file transcripts of their previously earned credits at other postsecondary institutions.

Applicants who have completed the baccalaureate degree will be required to submit only the transcript from the institution granting the baccalaureate degree.

### **Conditional Admission of Transfer Students**

Transfer students who do not have on file official transcripts from all postsecondary institutions attended and any additional documents required by the institution may be granted conditional

admission. No transfer student shall be allowed to enroll for a second semester unless all required admissions records have been received by the College prior to registration for the second semester.

If all required admissions records have not been received by the College prior to issuance of first-semester grades, the grades will be reported on the transcript, but the transcript will read CONTINUED ENROLLMENT DENIED PENDING RECEIPT OF ADMISSIONS RECORDS. This notation will be removed from the transcript only upon receipt of all required admissions records.

### Initial Academic Status of Transfer Students

Transfer students whose cumulative grade point average at the transfer institution(s) is 2.0 or above on a 4.0 scale will be admitted on *clear* academic status.

Transfer students whose cumulative grade point average at the transfer institution(s) is less than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will be admitted only on *academic probation*. The transcript will read ADMITTED ON ACADEMIC PROBATION.

Applicants who have been academically suspended from another regionally accredited postsecondary institution may be admitted as a transfer student only after following the appeal process established at the institution for "native" students who have been academically suspended. If the transfer student is admitted upon appeal, the student will enter the institution on *academic probation*. The transcript will read ADMITTED UPON APPEAL—ACADEMIC PROBATION.

29

### GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Courses completed at other regionally accredited postsecondary institutions with a passing grade will be accepted for transfer as potentially creditable toward graduation requirements. Transfer students admitted on academic probation will have only course grades of C or better only accepted for transfer.

Awarding of transfer credit to fulfill graduation requirements will be based on applicability of the credits to the requirements of the degree sought.

Credit may be extended based on a comprehensive evaluation of demonstrated and documented competencies and previous formal training.

### **Transient Students**

Students in good standing at an accredited college or university may be admitted to Enterprise State Junior College as transient students.

To be eligible for consideration for admission, transient students must submit the *Transient Student* form properly signed by the Dean or Registrar of the college or university in which they are currently enrolled.

### **POLICY ON PLACEMENT TESTING**

Effective Fall 1988, beginning freshmen at Enterprise State Junior College must take the ASSET placement test to insure that they possess the basic skills required for success in college courses. All other students must take the ASSET placement test prior to registering for English composition or mathematics courses. Students registering only for a special purpose course (such as art, studio, real estate, computer applications, or physical education activity classes) should contact the Registrar, the Associate Dean for the Fort Rucker campus, the Evening Director, or the Dean of Instruction to exempt taking the placement test.

Any student scoring 480 or above on the SAT verbal and 526 or above on the SAT math, and 20 or above on the ACT English and 19 or above on the ACT math, who applies for admission to and enrolls in ESJC within two years of high school graduation is exempt from the placement test requirement.

### **Dual Enrollment for Accelerated High School Students**

A high school student is eligible for early admission if the student meets the following criteria:

The student has successfully completed the tenth grade at an accredited high school. If the student's high school is not accredited by a regional accrediting agency, the student must show an ACT score of at least 16 to be admitted.

The student provides a certification from the local principal certifying that the student has a minimum cumulative "B"

average and recommends the student be admitted under this policy.

The student may enroll only in postsecondary courses for which high school prerequisites have been completed.

The student must comply with the college placement policy.

(See also Academic Policies section of this catalog.)

### Non-Citizens/International Students

Individuals who are not citizens of the United States must use the following procedures for admission to Enterprise State Junior College.

Complete the application process at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the semester for which enrollment is sought. The application process includes these requirements:

- Apply for admission to the College as a full-time non-transient student.
- Request that an official copy of the high school or college transcript, in English, be mailed to:

Office of Admissions  
Enterprise State Junior College  
P. O. Box 1300  
Enterprise, AL 36331

- Score at least 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). TOEFL applications and information may be obtained by writing to:

TOEFL  
Box 899  
Princeton, NJ 08542 USA

- Request that the TOEFL score be mailed from the Educational Testing Service to the above Enterprise State Junior College address.
- Provide the Office of Admissions with an affidavit of financial support for educational and personal expenses

from a person(s) who is financially responsible for the international student.

- Purchase and verify accident and health insurance policies which include repatriation expenses. File copies of such in the Office of Admissions.
- Secure private housing since Enterprise State Junior College provides no dormitory facility.
- Pay the out-of-state or foreign student tuition fee if not a military spouse or dependent.
- Request and receive from Enterprise State Junior College the I-20 form when all admission requirements have been completed. The I-20 forms will not be issued to transient or part-time students.

NOTE: Any and all elements of Enterprise State Junior College admissions requirements are subject to change without prior notice.

## 32

### Special Students

Applicants not meeting the minimum admission requirements may be admitted only to non-credit programs.

### ADMISSION PROCEDURES

**ALL STUDENTS EXCEPT THOSE REGISTERING FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION/COMMUNITY SERVICES COURSES MUST COMPLY WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE POLICY WHEN APPLICABLE.**

#### **Students Entering College for the First Time** (day or evening students—full-time or part-time)

Complete an application for admission. The application may be obtained from the ESJC Admissions Office, the Ft. Rucker Campus—Building 5008, or from area high school guidance counselors.

Provide the Admissions Office with either an official high school transcript that shows a date of graduation OR a Certificate of High School Equivalency (GED certificate).

Accelerated high school students should furnish an appropriate form signed by their principal or superintendent and an ACT score of 16 if attending a non-accredited high school.

### **Transfer Students**

Complete an application for admission which may be obtained from the ESJC Admissions Office or the Ft. Rucker Campus—Building 5008.

Request that all colleges and universities previously attended mail official transcript(s) of academic record(s) directly to the ESJC Admissions Office. Students who have completed the baccalaureate degree will be required to submit only the transcript from the degree-awarding institution.

### **Transient Students**

Complete an application for admission which may be obtained from the ESJC Admissions Office or the Ft. Rucker Campus—Building 5008.

Request that an official *Transient Permission Form* be mailed directly to the Admissions Office from the last institution attended.

33

### **Re-Admission Students**

Complete an application for re-admission if admitted for a specific semester and did not enroll OR if previously enrolled in ESJC and have not attended one or more terms (summer school excluded); OR have attended another college or university since attending ESJC.

Request that transcript(s) of academic record(s) be mailed directly to the ESJC Admissions Office if other colleges and universities have been attended SINCE attending ESJC.

### **Students Entering Continuing Education and Community Service Courses (Seminars, Workshops, and Short Courses)**

The College offers a program of continuing education and community services. Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit is given for these courses, and admission requirements are established by the nature of the particular course. Students who plan

to register only for continuing education courses need not apply for regular college admission. Additional information about continuing education courses may be obtained by calling 334-393-ESJC, ext. 234.



One never knows what to expect when birthdays come around. Elaine Griswold in the Business Office received a visit from a clown. (Actually the clown is her sister.)



# Tuition and Fees



ESJC Business Office staff earned another perfect audit rating for 1997! Seated is Pat Lunsford, Interim Business Manager; standing from left to right are Jane Hudson, Susan Early, Shelley Jimmerson, Elaine Griswold, and JoAnn Hamby.

## **TUITION AND FEES**

### **TUITION**

**Tuition is \$50.00 per credit hour.**

**Out-of-state or foreign students pay 200% of the tuition of a comparable Alabama resident.**

**Audit fees.** Any student who audits a course is charged the regular tuition and fees for the course.

**Enterprise State Junior College reserves the right to change tuition and fees without prior notice.**

The Senior Adult Scholarship program automatically waives tuition for college credit courses for any student who is 60 years of age or older and who meets the admission standards of the College and program. These scholarships apply only to credit courses in which space is available and only to tuition, not to registration fees, other fees, books or supplies. Senior citizens granted a tuition waiver under this program may receive the waiver only one time per course.

36

### **FACILITIES RENEWAL FEE**

**The Facilities Renewal Fee is \$2.00 per semester credit hour.**

### **TECHNOLOGY FEE**

**The technology fee is \$2.00 per semester hour**

### **OTHER FEES**

**Continuing Education and Short Course Fees.** These fees vary according to the nature and length of the course.

**Returned Check Fee.** Checks given in payment of fees and charges are accepted subject to final payment. If the student's bank does not honor the demand for payment and returns the check unpaid, the student will be assessed a returned check fee of \$25.00. If payment is not cleared promptly, the student's regis-

tration will be cancelled. Grades and transcripts for previous attendance will not be released.

**Late Registration Fee.** A \$25.00 (non-refundable) fee is incurred if registration is not completed on the designated date without special provision being made.

## TUITION, FACILITIES RENEWAL, AND TECHNOLOGY FEE REFUNDS

**Time Limit For Complete Withdrawal.** No refunds will be made after the first three weeks of any given semester. Computations are made from the first official class day and are computed according to the date the student actually appears at the College to withdraw and not according to the student's last day of attendance. If a student withdraws following registration but prior to the first official class day, all tuition and fees are refunded. Refunds are computed as follows:

Complete withdrawal during first week of classes. . . . .	75% refund*
Complete withdrawal during second week of classes. . .	50% refund*
Complete withdrawal during third week of classes. . . .	25% refund*
Complete withdrawal during fourth week of classes. . . .	no refund

\*An administrative fee not to exceed five percent of tuition and other institutional charges or \$100, whichever is smaller, shall be assessed for each withdrawal within the period beginning the first day of class and ending at the end of the third week of class.

Enterprise State Junior College shall comply with federal regulations relative to refund of tuition and fees.

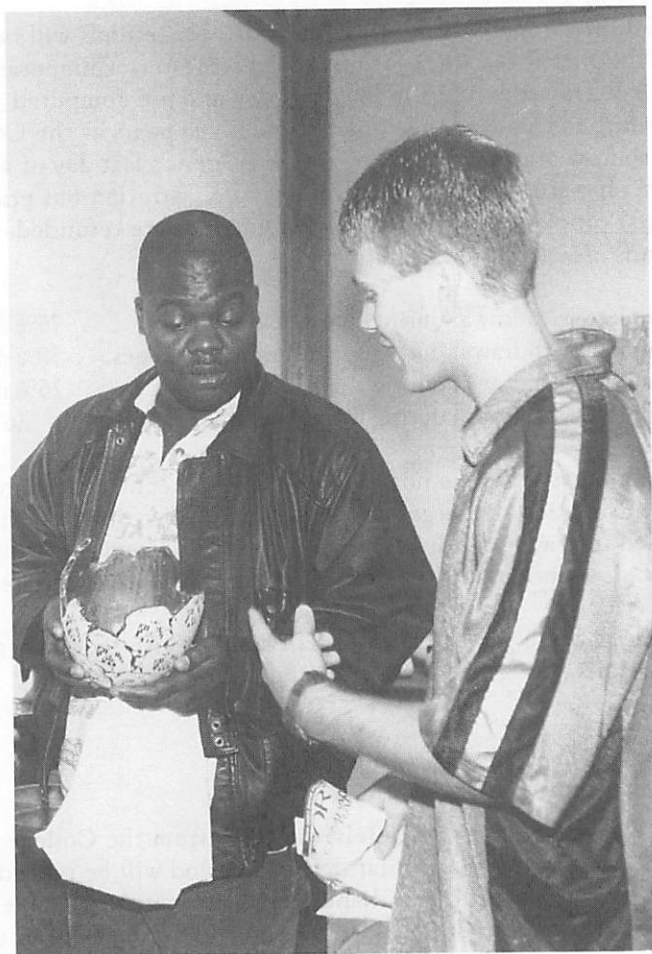
## REFUND FOR PARTIAL WITHDRAWAL

Students who do not completely withdraw from the College but drop a class during the regular drop/add period will be refunded the difference in tuition paid and the tuition rate applicable to the reduced number of hours, including fees appropriate to the classes dropped. There is no refund due to a student who partially withdraws after the official drop/add period.

## SHORT COURSE REFUNDS

A full refund is made when a request is received prior to the first scheduled class meeting. A 75% refund is made when a request is received before the second scheduled class meeting. Refunds are not made after the second scheduled class meeting.

38



Students visiting the Connor Gallery admire a display of pottery by Wiregrass artist David Plunkett.

William Burns, former superintendent of Geneva County Schools, received recognition as ESJC's Outstanding Alumni for 1998. ESJC President Dr. Thompson presented the award.



Financial Aid

# FINANCIAL AID

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Enterprise State Junior College maintains a full-time, comprehensive Office of Student Financial Aid for the purpose of assisting students and their families as they face the challenge of paying for college. ESJC encourages all students to apply for financial aid.

The financial aid programs available at ESJC are funded by the federal government, the State of Alabama, various lending institutions, Enterprise State Junior College, and individual donors to the College.

The primary document used in determining eligibility for financial aid is the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, or FAFSA. The majority of the financial aid dollars at ESJC are awarded to students on the basis of financial need; however, a number of scholarships are awarded based on academic achievement, artistic ability, athletic skill, leadership, or other student attributes.

## 40

## ELIGIBILITY

In order to be eligible to receive Title IV federal financial aid at ESJC, a student must:

- be admitted to ESJC as a regular student in a degree or certificate program;
- be a citizen of the United States or an eligible noncitizen;
- be enrolled at ESJC as at least a half-time student (minimum of six semester hours);
- be registered with the Selective Service, if required;
- be making satisfactory academic progress as defined elsewhere in this section of the *College Catalog*;
- not be in default on a federal student loan or owe a refund on a federal grant.

## FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AT ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Federal Pell Grant.** This federal student financial aid program is the foundation upon which financial aid packages are based. Annual award amounts vary according to student status and payment schedules provided to ESJC by the U. S. Department of Education. Federal Pell Grants do not have to be repaid. Students are paid once per semester. Students are paid only after all required documents are received, reviewed, and approved by the Financial Aid Office.

Actual Federal Pell Grant proceeds are prorated according to the number of hours a student takes each semester. Awards are prorated as shown in the following table:

- 6-8 semester hours—Student receives 50% of award
- 9-11 semester hours—Student receives 75% of award
- 12 or more semester hours—Student receives 100% of award

Students at ESJC are paid according to the number of credit hours they are enrolled in as of the end of the College's official drop/add period. Students taking fewer than six hours may not be eligible to receive Federal Pell Grant benefits.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).** FSEOG is similar to the Federal Pell Grant in that it also does not have to be repaid. FSEOG funds are extremely limited and are distributed to the neediest students based on a priority system using the student's family contribution. Students are paid once per semester. There is no special application for these funds; completion of the FAFSA is all that is required to apply for FSEOG.

**Federal Work–Study (FWS).** FWS provides jobs for qualified students who have financial need and who desire to earn part of their educational expenses. FWS awards vary widely. Currently students are not allowed to work more than 20 hours per week. Student workers are paid the prevailing minimum wage. Students are paid once per month, on the last working day of the month. Students interested in applying for FWS should so indicate their interest on the ESJC Student Data Form.

**Alabama Student Assistance Program (ASAP).** To be eligible, students must be residents of Alabama and be able to demonstrate financial need. Students are selected to receive ASAP

based on a priority system using the student's family contribution. There is no special application for these funds; completion of the FAFSA is all that is required to apply for ASAP.

**Federal Family Education Loans (Federal Stafford Loan and Federal PLUS Loan).** Federal Stafford and Federal PLUS loans are low-interest bank loans available to students and parents to help pay the cost of higher education at approved postsecondary institutions such as ESJC. These loans are authorized by the federal government and are directly insured or guaranteed by the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority (KHEAA) and/or other loan guarantee agencies. Students are urged to consider borrowing only as a last resort, and to borrow no more than is absolutely necessary. Students interested in borrowing under the FFEL programs should contact the Director of Student Financial Aid for an application and an entrance interview.

## HOW TO APPLY FOR FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID

In order to apply for a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Work-Study, Federal SEOG, ASAP, or a Federal Family Education Loan, an eligible student must:

- Pick up the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) in the Financial Aid Office (Room WA114) and at other locations on campus. Applications may also be obtained through the mail by calling 334-393-ESJC, ext. 214, and making a request.
- Complete all sections of the FAFSA and mail it in the envelope provided.
- Complete an ESJC Student Data Form.
- Pick up one Financial Aid Transcript form in the ESJC Financial Aid Office for each college/university/technical school attended before coming to ESJC, and mail it to the Financial Aid Office at the previously-attended institution. A file is considered incomplete until all Financial Aid Transcripts are received in the ESJC Financial Aid Office.

When completing any financial aid forms, students must provide all information requested, even if it appears that the question does not apply. If the application forms are incomplete, the student's application cannot be considered.



Approximately four to six weeks after completing and mailing the FAFSA, the student should receive a three- or four-page Student Aid Report (SAR). The SAR should be delivered to the ESJC Financial Aid Office as soon as possible.

All students will be notified of the action taken on their completed applications.

## VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Federal regulations require the verification of adjusted gross income, tax paid, household size, untaxed income, and other items for at least 30% of federal financial aid recipients at ESJC. If the student's application is selected for verification, he/she will be asked to provide a copy of his/her and/or his/her parents' federal income tax returns (1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ) and other financial documents to the ESJC Financial Aid Office. This documentation must be received before the Financial Aid staff can complete processing of the application. For this reason, all students are urged to retain copies of these records.

## REQUIRED STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All ESJC students who receive assistance from the Federal Pell, Federal Work-Study, Federal Supplemental Opportunity Grant, Federal Family Educational Loan, or Alabama Student Assistance Programs are required to make satisfactory academic progress toward the goal of completing their chosen degree or certificate program. The progress of students who receive these benefits will be measured against the following standards, and all financial aid recipients will be subject to the policies listed in this section.

**Grade Point Average Requirement**—All students receiving Title IV federal financial aid must meet the same Standards of Student Progress applicable to all other students at the College (see Grading System for complete standards). Each student will be expected to meet or exceed the following cumulative GPAs based upon total hours attempted in his/her program:

Semester Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA
12–21	1.50
22–32	1.75
33 or more	2.00

**Time Frame for Completion**—Each student receiving aid will be expected to complete his/her course of study within a period of time not to exceed 1.5 times the normal length of his/her program (six semesters for a two-year program). Each student must successfully complete the number of credit hours indicated by the end of each increment period indicated:

No. of Full-time Semesters Student Received Title IV Aid	Number of Credit Hours Student Must Successfully Complete
1	10
2	20
3	31
4	42
5	53
6	64

Students receiving financial aid at ESJC are evaluated according to this table at the end of each semester. If a student fails to successfully complete the required number of hours at the end of the corresponding semester as listed above, he/she will receive a written notification of the deficiency in number of credit hours successfully completed. If the student fails to clear the deficiency by the end of the spring semester, he/she will be ineligible to receive federal financial aid until the deficiency is cleared. The student's financial aid may be reinstated when he/she successfully completes the number of credit hours required for the number of semesters the student has been enrolled.

**Withdrawals and Audits**—If a student completely withdraws from Enterprise State Junior College and the last date of attendance is before the date the grant checks are ready for distribution, he/she will be eligible for an award equal to the allowable charges owed to the institution for that semester. Students may not be paid for any classes they audit, or for any classes they never attend.

**Repeated Courses/Remedial Courses**—If a student repeats a course which was previously successfully completed, the credit hours obtained the second time the course is attempted do not count toward the minimum number of academic hours required for program completion. A Title IV federal financial aid recipient who is enrolled in a developmental (remedial) course may not enroll in the same course more than three times and continue to receive financial assistance. A Title IV federal financial aid

recipient may not be paid for more than 32 credit hours of developmental work.

**Appeals Process**—Any student placed on Financial Aid Probation or Suspension may appeal his/her status. All appeals must be submitted to the Director of Student Financial Aid in writing within two weeks following the date the student receives notification of his/her status. All appeals should include the reason(s) the student failed to make satisfactory progress and any other documentation which supports the appeal.

**Attendance Policy**—Students are expected to attend all classes for which they are registered.

**Refund Policy**—The College's Refund Policy may be found in the section of this *Catalog* which deals with tuition and fees.

**IMPORTANT NOTE!** Enterprise State Junior College reserves the right to revise its standards of academic progress as circumstances warrant. Some aid programs may require students to maintain higher academic standards (i.e. academic and Foundation scholarships) than those listed in this section. See individual program guidelines for details.

For more information about ESJC's financial aid programs, visit the campus, call 334-393-ESJC, ext. 214, or request an application by writing the Director of Student Financial Aid, Enterprise State Junior College, P. O. Box 1300, Enterprise, AL 36331.

45

## **VETERANS' BENEFITS**

The Federal Government and the State of Alabama have programs which provide financial assistance to veterans and their dependents. Enterprise State Junior College desires to assist veterans as they attempt to receive educational benefits earned through service to their country. The following information is provided to aid veterans as they apply for their educational benefits.

**Alabama G.I. and Dependents' Educational Benefit Act:** The Alabama Department of Veterans Affairs offers financial assistance to eligible dependents (child, stepchild, spouse, or unmarried widow/er) of disabled veterans (living or deceased) who were permanent civilian residents of Alabama prior to entry into military service. Special consideration is given to permanently

and totally disabled veterans who are bona fide residents or were prior to their death. Other qualifying veterans' categories are former prisoners of war (POW), declared missing in action (MIA), and those who died in service.

Maximum educational benefits include free tuition, required textbooks, and laboratory fees for four standard academic years or a prescribed technical course at any state-supported junior or community college, university or technical school.

Dependent children must file an application prior to age 26 (may be extended to age 30 in certain cases). A spouse or widow/er does not have a filing deadline or age limitation. For more information and application procedures, contact the nearest Veterans' Affairs Office located in each county courthouse or write the Alabama G.I. Dependents' Scholarship Program, P. O. Box 1509, Montgomery, AL 36102-1509.

**Old G.I. Bill (Vietnam Era—Chapter 34):** Benefits for veterans under the Old G.I. Bill were terminated December 31, 1989. Some veterans who received benefits under Chapter 34 may be eligible for benefits under the new bill (Montgomery G.I. Bill, Chapter 30). If a veteran has a question regarding remaining eligibility under Chapter 34, he/she may contact the Veterans' Administration at 1-800-827-1000. Veterans eligible for this chapter must provide the following:

- Completed application for educational benefits (Form 22-1990 available in the Veterans' Affairs Office at Enterprise State Junior College.
- DD 214 (Separation Papers).
- Declaration of marital status (Form 21-686-C).
- Birth certificates for dependent children.
- Marriage certificate.
- Copy of divorce decree from prior marriage of veteran or spouse, if applicable.
- Official grade transcripts from any colleges previously attended.

**Veterans Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 32):** Service beginning on or after 1-1-77 through 6-30-85. Veterans under this chapter must provide the following to apply for these benefits:

- Completed application for educational benefits (Form 22-1990) available in the Veterans Affairs Office at Enterprise State Junior College.
- DD 214 (Separation Papers).
- Official grade transcripts from any colleges previously attended.

**Montgomery G.I. Bill—Active Duty Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 30):** Certain veterans with an "Honorable" discharge and active duty servicepersons may qualify for the Montgomery G.I. Bill. Veterans applying for this program must provide the following items:

- Completed application for educational benefits (Form 22-1990) available in the Veterans' Affairs Office at Enterprise State Junior College.
- DD 214 (Separation Papers). The DD 214 is not required for active duty servicepersons.
- Official grade transcripts from any colleges previously attended.

**Montgomery G.I. Bill—Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 106):** Members of the Selected Reserve who enlist, reenlist, or extend an enlistment in Selected Reserve so that the reservist has an obligation to serve for a period of not less than six years following the date of such action may qualify for benefits under Chapter 106. Reservists under this program must provide the following:

- Completed application for educational benefits (Form 22-1990) available in the Veterans' Affairs Office at Enterprise State Junior College.
- DD 2384 (Notice of Basic Eligibility) completed by Guard or Reserve unit.

- Official grade transcripts from any colleges previously attended.

**Vocational Rehabilitation (Chapter 31):** Vocational rehabilitation is intended to help the service-disabled veteran become independent in daily living and, to the extent possible, to select, prepare for, and secure employment which is compatible with his/her interests, abilities, physical capabilities, and goals. Under Chapter 31, the VA pays the cost of tuition fees, books, and supplies. The veteran also receives a subsistence allowance. Interested students should contact the county Veterans' Administration office or the Veterans' Administration in Montgomery, Alabama at 1-800-827-1000.

## REQUIRED STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR VETERANS

Each student receiving VA benefits will be expected to meet or exceed the following cumulative GPAs based upon total hours attempted in his/her program:

48

Semester Credit Hours Attempted	Cumulative GPA
12-21	1.50
11-32	1.75
33 or more	2.00

## CERTIFICATION OF VETERANS

The following criteria will be used for certifying veterans or other eligible persons:

- Certification will be granted for only those courses which are applicable to the declared program of study. Students seeking certification under any VA chapter are responsible for providing the ESJC VA Office with a copy of their program sheet (print out) from the College counselors **prior to certification for their initial semester at ESJC.** Any deviation from this list of courses must be approved in writing by the appropriate department chair, the ESJC counselors, or the Dean of the College. **Veterans must have all military or transfer credits evaluated by the end of their first semester at ESJC, and must then furnish the VA Office with a copy of the updated program sheet from the ESJC counselors. It is the veteran's responsibility to submit a copy of the updated program sheet to the VA Office once prior credits and/or training have been evaluated by the Registrar.**

- Courses which meet for only a portion of the semester (Friday and Saturday seminars, one- or two-week computer or business courses, and mini-session or inter-term courses) may be certified, but only for the portion of the term that the class is actually meeting. Students should check with the VA Office on the ESJC main campus if they have any questions regarding these special calendar classes.
- Certification will be granted for only those hours required to complete the selected program of study. Certification will not be granted for audit or community services courses. Remedial classes will be certified if the need is indicated by ASSET test results. Veterans are also awarded up to four credit hours in Physical Education (PED) for 24 months active military service.
- Veterans must be recertified for educational benefits when they reenter college after an interruption of their educational program. **This recertification must be initiated by the veteran.**
- Benefits are paid on the following full-semester enrollment schedule:

12 or more credit hours—Full benefits  
 9 to 11 credit hours—Three-fourths benefits  
 6 to 8 credit hours—One-half benefits  
 5 or fewer credit hours—Tuition only

Processing by the Veterans Administration takes six to eight weeks (60 days), and the veteran must be prepared to pay tuition at final registration. **ELIGIBILITY IS DETERMINED BY THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION, NOT BY ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE.**

For additional information about the full range of veterans programs available through the Veterans' Administration, contact the Veterans' Administration Regional Office, P. O. Box 54346, Atlanta, GA 30308 or the Veterans' Affairs Office at Enterprise State Junior College.

## ESJC SCHOLARSHIPS

**Academic.** These scholarships are open to students entering the College from high school, those entering with a GED certificate, or those students returning after a period of time since their high school graduation.

Students entering ESJC directly from high school must have been ranked in the upper 25 percent of their high school graduating class. An application form and a copy of the high school transcript must be submitted to the Student Financial Aid Office by March 1 for consideration by the ESJC Scholarship Committee. Applicants are evaluated according to class rank, grade point average, and test scores (ACT and/or SAT). Participation in extracurricular activities, community service, and other awards and honors may be considered by the Scholarship Committee.

Students who are not entering the College directly from high school and who do not have current ACT/SAT scores or class ranking, may also apply for institutional academic scholarships. These returning students must complete 12 semester credit hours at ESJC with a 3.0 GPA or better before they can be considered for academic scholarships. Extracurricular activities, community service, employment, other life experiences, and other awards and honors will be considered by the Scholarship Committee.

Academic scholarships may be given for up to two academic years, provided the recipient has maintained a "B" average each semester (3.00 grade point average on a 4.00 scale) and completes a minimum of 15 credit hours per semester. Scholarship renewal for the sophomore year will be automatic upon review by the Scholarship Committee.

**G.E.D. Scholarships.** For students with a G.E.D. certificate, a test score of 60 is required to be eligible to apply for a one-semester G.E.D. scholarship. Recipients must enroll for a minimum of 15 semester hours. The scholarship will pay for up to 25 semester hours.

**Performing Arts.** Students talented in music are invited to apply and audition for a Performing Arts Scholarship. Enterprise State Junior College offers scholarships for participation in the ESJC Concert Band, Chamber Ensemble, Singers, Vocal Ensemble, and Entertainers. These performing ensembles provide cultural enrichment for the College and surrounding communities.

Students on performing arts scholarships must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum course load of 12 credit hours each semester.

**Athletics.** Athletic scholarships in men's and women's basketball, men's baseball, and women's softball are awarded to students who demonstrate ability in these sports. Tryouts are required.



If awarded, these scholarships are for one year (renewable) and only applicable if the recipient participates in and is declared eligible in the sport for which he or she is signed. Students on athletic scholarships must abide by the same satisfactory academic progress standard expected of all students on financial aid.

**Cheerleader.** Students wishing to participate in the ESJC Cheerleaders must demonstrate ability in the various aspects of cheerleading and must be energetic and outgoing. Tryouts are held during spring semester each year to select a new squad. Scholarships are awarded to the members of the squad, with a maximum of ten scholarships awarded per year. Students on cheerleader scholarships must maintain a 2.0 grade point average with a minimum course load of 12 credit hours each semester. For more information contact the Cheerleader Advisor, 334-393-ESJC, ext. 236.

**Senior Adults.** The Senior Adult Scholarship program automatically waives tuition for college credit courses for any student who is 60 years of age or older and who meets the admission standards of the College and program; these scholarships apply only to credit courses in which space is available and only to tuition, not fees, books, or supplies. Senior citizens granted a tuition waiver under this program may receive the waiver only one time per course.

51

## THE ESJC FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS

The Enterprise State Junior College Foundation was established in 1982 for the purpose of raising private funds to help meet the needs of the College. The Foundation annually provides scholarships which are based on the same general criteria as the ESJC academic scholarships. Additionally, several named scholarships with specific criteria have been established by Foundation supporters in honor or in memory of specific individuals or organizations.

**The Delano Anderson Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by Delano and Joann Anderson, their friends, and ESJC colleagues. Mr. Anderson was one of the first faculty members at Enterprise State Junior College and served as a counselor and art instructor until his retirement in 1992. The scholarship award is based on the College's academic scholarship criteria.

2  
**The Dr. Mary D. Bauer Scholarship.** This scholarship is given by Barbara and Terry Everett in honor of Dr. Mary D. Bauer, former Dean of Community Services and Continuing Education at ESJC. The scholarship is awarded annually with priority given to a re-entry woman desiring to continue her education. In addition to the College's standard scholarship application, applicants for this scholarship must submit two letters of recommendation and a brief narrative describing financial need and short- and long-range goals.

3  
**The W. T. Benson Memorial Scholarship.** Established by members of the Benson family in memory of their husband and father, this scholarship is awarded to an applicant from Geneva County who demonstrates financial need and academic promise (no minimum grade point average required).

4  
**The Jimmy and David Boyle Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of James Dale Boyle and Robert David Boyle, former students of Enterprise State Junior College. Presented by Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Boyle in memory of their sons, the scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

52  
5  
**The Edna and Robert Brown Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by Dr. Rebecca Armstrong, English instructor, in honor of her parents, Edna and Robert Brown.

6  
**The Brunson Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Mary Bailey and Fox Brunson, Sr., and Fox Brunson, Jr. Presented by former Judge and Mrs. Marion Brunson in memory of Marion's parents and brother, the scholarship is awarded annually to a deserving graduate of Elba High School. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships.

7  
**The Dr. Emmett Thomas Brunson Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded in memory of Dr. Emmett Thomas Brunson, a practicing physician in Enterprise until his death in 1982. Presented by Mrs. Jackie Brunson, Emmett, Eric, and Beth Brunson in memory of their husband and father, the scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate of Enterprise High School. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships.

8  
**The Dr. and Mrs. Emmett Treadwell Brunson Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded in memory of Dr. Emmett Treadwell Brunson and Mrs. Foy T. Brunson. Dr. Brunson practiced

medicine in Geneva County for more than 50 years. Presented by Mrs. Jackie Brunson and her children, and Mrs. Winfield Baird (Dr. Brunson's daughter), the scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate of Samson High School. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships.

**The Brantley Eugene and Ethel Erin Chapman Bush Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Brantley Eugene and Ethel Erin Chapman Bush. Presented by Mrs. J. L. (Ruth) Warren in memory of her parents, the scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

**The Gladys Clark Scholarships.** These scholarships, presented by Miss Gladys Clark, are awarded annually to graduates of a Coffee County high school. Miss Clark was the Coffee County Circuit Clerk for 36 years. In giving these scholarships, Miss Clark expressed her appreciation to the people of Coffee County for their devoted support during her years in office. The two scholarships are based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

**The Conner Scholarships.** These scholarships are named for and sponsored by Mrs. Robert Conner and the late Mr. Conner of Enterprise and Mrs. Louise Conner Rowe of Lake Worth, Florida. Six scholarships are awarded annually and are based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

**The Ross Cotter, Sr., Memorial Scholarship.** The Cotter Scholarship was given by Mr. and Mrs. Robin Earl Morgan in memory of Mrs. Morgan's father. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships.

**The R. A. Culpepper Scholarship.** Established by his family, this scholarship is named in memory of Mr. R. A. Culpepper, a prominent businessman of Enterprise and Columbus, Georgia. The scholarship is awarded annually to area students.

**The Charlie Davis Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Charlie Davis, a former ESJC student. Established by family and friends, the scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

**The Dr. J. W. "Jim" Dobbs Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Dr. J. W. "Jim" Dobbs, an Enterprise optometrist and businessman. Dr. Dobbs also served as a

9

11

53

17

18

19

20

21

member of the Board of Directors of the ESJC Foundation. Dr. Dobbs's friends and family established this scholarship to be awarded to a deserving student.

22  
**The Cleve Donaldson Art Scholarship.** This scholarship, presented by former Enterprise Mayor Don Donaldson and his wife Louise, is given in memory of their son Cleve and his artistic talents. Students who have artistic talents may apply for this scholarship by submitting a scholarship application to the Director of Student Financial Aid along with a minimum of three artistic works for evaluation by the ESJC Scholarship Committee. A letter of recommendation from an instructor, preferably an art instructor, must also accompany the application.

23  
**The Mark T. Donnell Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Mark Donnell, Sr., Mark (Pete) Donnell, Jr. and Mrs. Inez B. Donnell. Presented by Mrs. Doris Donnell Mezick, the scholarship will be awarded annually to a deserving student. The scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

54 26  
**The Edwards-Pridgen Memorial Scholarships.** These scholarships are awarded annually to deserving honor students. These awards were the first endowments established at ESJC.

27  
**The Onna Mae Ellis Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by Mrs. Linda E. Bolton in memory of her mother. Criteria are the same as the College's academic scholarships; preference is given to graduates of Enterprise High School who are members of the Anchor Club. The scholarship is awarded by a committee at Enterprise High School.

29  
**The Enterprise Banking Company Scholarships.** Two Enterprise Banking Company Scholarships are awarded annually according to the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships. Preference is given to qualified applicants from Enterprise.

30  
**The Enterprise Lions Club Scholarship.** Given by the members of the Enterprise Lions Club, this scholarship is awarded to students of Enterprise High School. It is awarded by the Lion's Club Scholarship Committee.

31  
**The Enterprise Rotary Club Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the members of the Enterprise Rotary Club. No particular GPA is required to apply for this scholarship. Preference will be given to a graduate of Enterprise High School.

**The Shavonna Fiems Memorial Scholarship.** Shavonna was a student at Enterprise State Junior College. This scholarship was established by her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Tom Fiems, her brother, Thomas, and many friends. Criteria are the same as ESJC's academic scholarships and application is open to area female students.

32

**The Thomas Gregory Fortune Scholarship.** This scholarship is given by Mr. Fortune to assist students with physical disabilities or impairments. This scholarship is also awarded based on financial need and academic promise.

33

**The Mamie Lois Fountain Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is given by Mr. Allan B. Fountain in memory of his wife, Mamie Lois.

34

**The Fuller-Pittman Scholarship.** Given by Mr. and Mrs. Colley E. Pittman, this scholarship is named for Mr. and Mrs. Pittman and Mrs. Pittman's late parents, Mr. and Mrs. S. Don Fuller. The scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

35

**The B. F. and Gwendolyn Garth Scholarship.** This scholarship is established by Enterprise community leaders B. F. and Gwendolyn Garth and was endowed by friends and former students of the outstanding educators. Mr. Garth was an educator for 42 years, serving as principal of Coppinville School for 35 years. He helped many young people prepare for postsecondary education and careers. Mrs. Garth was a teacher and counselor in the Lee County, Elba, and Enterprise Schools for 39 years and was an equally positive influence on the youth of these areas. The scholarship is awarded based on financial need and academic promise. It will be awarded for the first time for Fall 1998.

55

**The Geneva High School Class of 1957 Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the Geneva High School graduating class of 1957. The scholarship is awarded to a Geneva High School student with a 2.5 to 3.5 GPA who has a financial need, but is ineligible for other government assistance.

36

**The Charlie Gibson Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of one of ESJC's employees. Charlie's friends, both in the College and the community, established this scholarship to be awarded annually according to the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

37

38

40  
**The Dr. E. L. Gibson Scholarships.** Two scholarships are awarded in memory of Dr. E. L. Gibson, a pioneer in medicine in Coffee County. The scholarships are based on the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, but preference is given to qualified students who demonstrate financial need.

41  
**The E. L. Gibson Foundation Scholarship.** The E. L. Gibson Foundation Scholarship is awarded to a resident of Coffee, Dale, Geneva, Pike, or Barbour County who is enrolled or will enroll in a health-related area at ESJC. The scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

42  
**The Ronald W. Ginn Memorial Scholarship.** Established in memory of Ronald W. Ginn by Dr. Robert Verona. Criterion is financial need rather than academic performance.

43  
**The Dr. Faye Loftin Grimmer Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of one of ESJC's English instructors who died in 1985. Dr. Grimmer's friends, both in the College and the community, established this scholarship to be awarded to a student showing superior academic promise. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships.

56  
44  
**The Randy and Darlene Halcomb Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by alumni Randy and Darlene Halcomb. It will be awarded based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships and will be awarded for the first time for Fall 1998.

50  
**The Ben Byrd Henderson, Sr., Scholarships.** These six scholarships are named in memory of Mr. Ben Byrd Henderson, Sr., an Enterprise banker who worked diligently to establish a two-year college in this area. These scholarships are based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

51  
**The Adam Herbert Holland Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the Coffee County Bank and Adam's family and friends. Based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, the scholarship is awarded annually.

52  
**The Neva W. Hughes Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Mrs. Neva W. Hughes, mother of Dr. Mackie H. Jordan, former ESJC employee. The scholarship was given by Dick and Mackie Jordan, Mrs. Winnie G. Whaley (Mrs. Hughes' sister), and friends of Dr. Jordan. The scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, but priority is given to a re-entry woman over the age of 25.

**The Roy Martin Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Roy Martin, an Enterprise State Junior College alumnus who was active in the ESJC Entertainers. Mr. Martin's friends from the College and community established the scholarship which is awarded annually based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

53

**The Selena Martin Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is presented by Selena's parents, Mr. and Mrs. James C. Martin, her family, and friends. Selena was a student at ESJC and was very active in student activities. Based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, the scholarship is awarded annually.

54

**The Steve H. McGregor Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship, presented by Mr. and Mrs. Milton McGregor, is given in memory of their son, Steve. Based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, the scholarship is awarded annually to an individual majoring in business.

55

**The Military Scholarship** was established for dependents of military personnel by the members of the military, the retired military association and others.

56

57

**The Foy Whigham Mixson Scholarship.** This scholarship, presented by Mr. and Mrs. Yancey Parker, is given in memory of Mrs. Parker's mother. The scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate of George W. Long High School in Skipperville who shows academic promise as evidenced by a "B" or better grade point average and shows a demonstrated financial need. If there are no academically qualified and financially needy applicants from Long High School, the scholarship will be awarded to a student from the Enterprise area who does possess these characteristics.

57

**The R. O. Nichols Scholarship.** This scholarship is given in memory of Rensol O. Nichols by his wife, Frances D. Nichols and their children, Neal Nichols and Charlotte N. Griffin. The scholarship is based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships.

58

**The V. W. Paschal Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded in memory of Mr. Vela W. Paschal, a pioneer in the dairy business in Coffee County. In 1940, Mr. Paschal established the first processing plant in the county making it possible for the consumers to have pasteurized milk. Presented by Mrs. Paschal in

59

memory of her husband, the scholarship will be awarded annually to a graduate of Enterprise High School.

60  
**The Regions Bank Scholarship.** This scholarship is given by the bank in honor and appreciation of its loyal customers and employees. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student who plans to enter the field of business and finance and meets the criteria for the College's academic scholarships.

61  
**The Col. Jerry Sage Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the Enterprise Civitan Club and family of Col. Sage in his memory. Col. Sage was an American hero, a teacher, a writer, a lecturer, a devoted Christian, and a loyal Civitan. Criteria are the same as for ESJC's academic scholarships with preference given to a student planning to major in education and demonstrating financial need.

62  
**The L. H. Sessions Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by Mrs. Gloria Ventress and Mr. William T. Ventress, Jr. in memory of their father and grandfather, Mr. L. H. Sessions. The criteria will be the same as ESJC's academic scholarships and is awarded annually.

58

63  
**The Robbie Sessions Scholarship.** Established by Mrs. Robbie Sessions, this scholarship is awarded annually to a student who plans to enter the field of business and meets the criteria for the College's academic scholarships.

65  
**The Wayne Farms, Inc. Scholarships.** These two scholarships are presented by Wayne Farms, Inc. for their employees and their dependents and contract growers and their dependents. The criteria are the same as ESJC's academic scholarships.

66  
**The Phillip Stewart Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in memory of Phillip Stewart. Presented by Joe Paul Stewart and the Coffee County Bank in memory of Mr. Stewart's brother, the scholarship is awarded annually to a deserving graduate of Carroll High School or Long High School.

67  
**The Fred and Nina Taylor Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by Taylor's IGA in honor of Fred and Nina Taylor. The scholarship is awarded to a student with financial need and is based on the College's academic scholarship criteria. Preference is given to a student from Enterprise, Samson, or Daleville.



**The Mae Turner Scholarship.** Established by friends and former students whom she taught at Coffee Springs, this scholarship is named in honor of Mrs. Mae Turner. Mrs. Turner taught for forty-eight years in public schools in the area. Based upon the same criteria as the College's academic scholarships, the scholarship is awarded annually to a person from the Coffee Springs area.

68

**The Virgil O. Warren/Enterprise Oil Company Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by family and friends of Mr. Virgil O. Warren and patrons of Enterprise Oil Company.

69

**Important Note:** Foundation Scholarships are not automatically renewable for the second year of enrollment.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING ENDOWED**

**The Jeffery Avery Scholarship** is being established by family and friends in memory of a former ESJC student.

**The Elizabeth C. Dowling Scholarship** is being established by R. W. Dowling and Dowling Truck and Tractor Company in memory of Mrs. Dowling.

59

**Enterprise Electronics Corporation Scholarship** is being established by the Enterprise Electronics Corporation.

**The Ned Folmar Scholarship** is being established by friends and colleagues of Mr. Folmar, who was a partner in the Pea River Timber Company.

**The Geneva County Retired Teachers Association Scholarship** is being established by the Geneva County Retired Teachers Association for a graduate of a Geneva County school.

**The Elizabeth Henderson Engram Scholarship** is being established by her son and daughter-in-law, Robert and Marta Engram.

## **MEMORIAL/SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

Memorial/Special scholarships are periodically made available through donations from private individuals, clubs, and other organizations.

**Amy Dowling Memorial Scholarship.** A one-year scholarship awarded to a graduating senior at Enterprise High School. This scholarship is awarded by Enterprise High School.

**The E. L. Gibson Foundation Scholarships.** The E. L. Gibson Foundation was established for religious, charitable, scientific, literacy, or educational purposes and awards college scholarships annually. These scholarships are restricted to students pursuing courses of study in a health care field. Basic or general courses are not covered unless they are within a course of study in the health care field. The scholarships are also restricted to residents of Coffee, Dale, Pike, and Geneva Counties.

Annual scholarship programs include a program for licensed practical nurses at MacArthur Technical College in Opp, Wallace Community College in Dothan, or an approved pre-nursing academic program at Enterprise State Junior College. Annual scholarship programs also include a program for registered nurses at Wallace Community College in Dothan, Auburn University, Auburn University—Montgomery, University of Alabama, and Troy State University in Troy or an approved pre-nursing academic program at Enterprise State Junior College.

60

Scholarship programs are also available for adults employed in health career fields who are residents of certain counties; students enrolled in advanced training, short courses, or specialized training in health career fields who are residents of Coffee County; and students enrolled at the University of Alabama in Birmingham Medical School or the University of South Alabama Medical School who are residents of certain counties. Such students must be previously accepted by the medical school.

**The Ray Hughes Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded annually on Honors Day to the graduating ESJC business major who has achieved the highest grade point average and who plans to transfer to a school of business at a four-year institution.

Other scholarships periodically made available include the following:

- Alabama Indian Affairs
- Alatex Biderman, Inc.
- Alpha Delta Kappa
- Alabama Federation of Music Clubs
- Alabama Sports Hall of Fame
- American Association of University Women

Amoco Foundation  
 AUSA  
 The Clinton Foundation  
 Coffee County Young Woman of the Year  
 Enterprise Bankers' Association  
 Enterprise Chamber of Commerce  
 Enterprise Homemakers  
 Enterprise Junior Women's Club  
 Enterprise State Junior College Education Association  
 Lester and Donaldson Veterinary Hospital  
 NCO Wives Club, Fort Rucker  
 Officers Wives Club, Fort Rucker  
 Opp Micolas Mills  
 Pilot Club of Enterprise  
 Pilot Club of Ozark  
 Vietnam Veterans of America, Inc.  
 Walton Foundation  
 Winn-Dixie  
 USPA & IRA Educational Foundation—Texas

## HOW TO APPLY FOR SCHOLARSHIPS

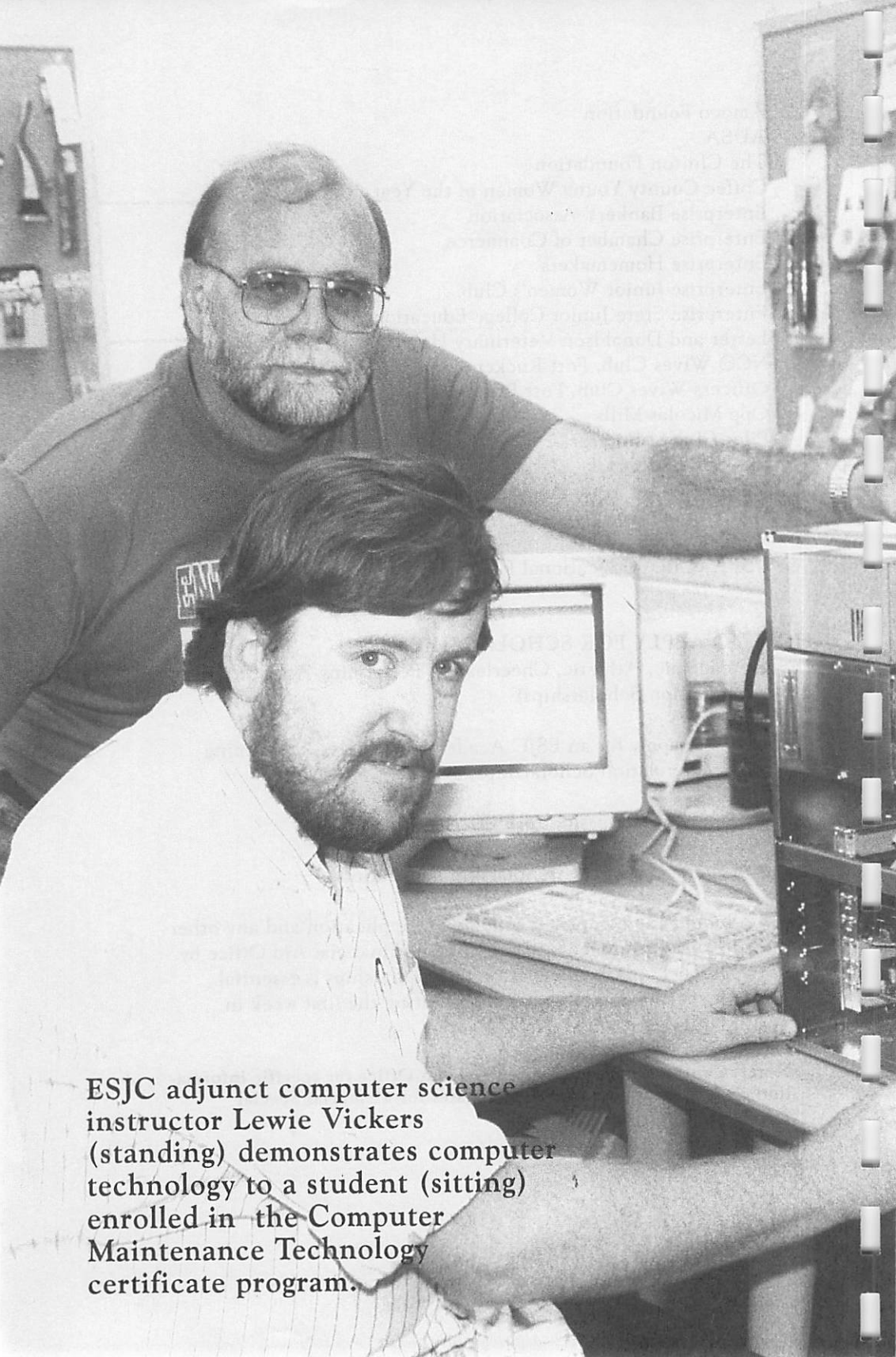
(ESJC Academic, Athletic, Cheerleader, Performing Arts, or the ESJC Foundation Scholarships)

61

In order to apply for an ESJC Academic, Athletic, Performing Arts, or Foundation Scholarships, a student must:

- Apply for admission to ESJC.
- Complete an ESJC scholarship application.
- Submit the completed scholarship application and any other required documents to the Student Financial Aid Office by March 1. (Early application for scholarships is essential. Most scholarships are awarded during the first week in March.)

**Note: Contact the Student Financial Aid Office for specific information on qualification and awarding dates for Memorial/Special Scholarships.**



ESJC adjunct computer science instructor Lewie Vickers (standing) demonstrates computer technology to a student (sitting) enrolled in the Computer Maintenance Technology certificate program.



# Student Affairs

Student Government  
Association officers  
discuss the logistics of an  
upcoming student  
entertainment program.

# STUDENT AFFAIRS

## MISSION AND GOALS

The mission of the Enterprise State Junior College Student Development Program is to provide a learning environment which maximizes the opportunity for student growth, both individually and collectively, by establishing provisions for the development of the mind and body; not aside from curriculum instruction, but in partnership with it; not as a supplement, but as a complement.

### Goals:

- To provide admission, registration, counseling services, and other support services to meet students' needs for access to the institution.
- To assist in creating an environment which is conducive to student development.
- To provide services which will facilitate the successful movement of the student through the educational process to completion of his/her identified goals.
- To provide a system of accurately recording and retrieving student records.
- To provide orientation, advising, career planning, and leadership training for the development of future growth opportunities.
- To provide a program of financial assistance for students.
- To provide job placement services for students with employment as an immediate goal.
- To provide academic support services for students to facilitate academic achievement.
- To provide institutional leadership in the development and implementation of marketing strategy, including recruitment and retention activities.
- To participate in the governing system of the College in the areas of long-range planning, fiscal management, policy

regulation, curriculum development, due process in student discipline, and student life.

- To assist in satisfying community needs for information, for facilities and programs, and for manpower and economic development.

## **GUIDANCE SERVICES**

The Guidance Services Department offers services that help students meet their personal and academic needs. Professional counselors are available to students daily from 8:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. Evening counseling hours are available on the main campus and at the Ft. Rucker campus. Students may make individual appointments with a counselor at the Counseling Center (SC 102) or by calling 393-ESJC, ext. 295.

Each semester the ESJC Guidance Services Department provides students with a computerized individual educational planning form (IEP). The IEP is a blueprint for the best selection of classes that have previously transferred to selected colleges and is updated on an ongoing basis. Students are responsible for checking with their senior college about the transfer of credits.

Career interest testing is available to students in the Counseling Center. Appointments for testing are made at the student's convenience. Citizens within the College's service area may also use the testing services for a small fee. The services are confidential.

The Alabama Articulation Program (also called **STARS - Statewide Articulation Reporting System**) is a computerized articulation and transfer planning system designed to inform students who attend Alabama Community Colleges about degree requirements, course equivalents, and other transfer information pertaining to specific majors at each state funded four-year institution. STARS is an efficient and effective way of providing students, counselors, and educators with accurate information upon which transfer decisions can be made. STARS is the information link between the state's public two-year and four-year institutions. The STARS database, if used properly, can prevent the loss of course credit hours, can provide direction for the scheduling of course work, and can ease the transition from one institution to another. Student's who are interested in

receiving a "Transfer Guide & Contract" should contact the Guidance Services Department at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 295.

Students having academic difficulties may see a counselor at any time. Counselors work with students throughout the year to improve study methods, explore careers, and make Tutorial Assistance Program (TAPS) and Student Academic Support Services (SAS) referrals. In addition, a counselor is available to aid students with information concerning transfer requirements. Recruiters from several senior colleges and universities are scheduled throughout the year for students to ask questions concerning transfer.

Helpful information about area colleges and careers is available in the Guidance Services Department. Students are encouraged to make use of these free, professional services.

## ORIENTATION

Orientation for new students at ESJC is a college-wide effort. Administration, faculty, counselors, staff and students are involved in orientation programs held each semester.

All orientation programs help first-time students with their transition to ESJC, expose students to academic and social opportunities, and integrate new students into college life. During summer semester students are administered the ASSET Placement Test as a part of orientation and receive individualized academic advisement when registering for classes. Students earn one (1) credit hour for completing this course.

A student organization, The First Impressions Team (FIT), works with all orientations offering friendship, fun, and guidance to new students. The team members are each awarded a one-semester scholarship for their efforts.

Orientation is a required course for all new freshmen. Orientation dates are published in the semester schedule. Students needing more information about orientation should contact the SAS Lab, 334-393-ESJC, ext. 304.

## STUDENT ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES (SAS)

The comprehensive component is an excellent resource available for incoming and continuing students. Some of the



services provided are an orientation to college each semester, the SAS Laboratory, an early alert system for development students, and Master Student courses.

## **STUDENT ACADEMIC SUPPORT (SAS) LAB**

The SAS Lab, located in the Student Center, is designed to offer all students academic reinforcement and enrichment.

The SAS Lab is equipped with up-to-date computers, a generous amount of educational software, and instructional video tapes. Materials available are integrated with many college courses and supplement a number of other college courses. A new feature for the SAS Lab is access to the Internet for research purposes. The lab also offers software on study skills.

The SAS Lab staff includes a director/counselor, lab assistant, and a work-study student who are available to personally assist students with the operation of the equipment and use of the lab instructional materials.

The SAS Lab is open Monday through Friday. There is no charge for use of this facility.

67

## **MASTER STUDENT, ORI 103**

This course taught by ESJC personnel is designed for first-time students. The purpose of the Master Student class is to provide an opportunity for students to learn and adopt methods to promote their success in school. Topics included are: time management, reading, memory, notes, tests, diversity, thinking, writing, relationships, health, and career planning. Students will be given a learning skills and a learning styles inventory.

## **TUTORIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS (TAPS), STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES**

The Tutorial Assistance Program for Students (TAPS) is a free, federally funded service existing to help the student overcome academic difficulties, make informed career decisions, solve personal problems, and eliminate any other hindrance to college success. In an effort to provide comprehensive help, an application is required and a needs assessment is done for each student to determine eligibility.

If a student is determined eligible for services, an interview is scheduled with a staff member. Following the interview, students may elect to take advantage of the following: career counseling, academic advisement, tutoring, financial aid information, personal counseling, transfer information, self-improvement workshops, mentoring, diagnostic inventories, and cultural awareness. It is the student's responsibility to meet the program obligations by participating in tutoring, attending counseling sessions, meeting with the transfer coordinator, and selecting and attending cultural events that are appealing to them. Students may increase their opportunity for success if they get help early in the semester or as soon as even minor difficulties are encountered.

The TAPS staff includes a director, a counselor/tutor coordinator, a transfer coordinator, a secretary, and student tutors. TAPS offers part-time employment for students to work as tutors. In order to qualify, a student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average, a faculty recommendation, an "A" in the courses in which they will tutor, and a successful interview with the director.

Students are always welcome in the TAPS office where the atmosphere is informal. Any ESJC student may come by the TAPS office in the Student Center to fill out an application or to obtain further information. There is no charge for TAPS services.

## TESTING PROGRAM

**Placement Testing.** Entering freshmen and transfer students who have not yet taken college level mathematics and English courses are required to take the ASSET placement test administered by one of the College's professional counselors. The results of these tests are discussed with the student and are used to determine individual placement in the English, math and reading programs. The ASSET test is offered each semester. College applicants are notified concerning the location and times these tests will be given.

Freshman placement also can be based on an ACT score of 20 on English and 19 on math or an SAT score of 480 on verbal and 526 on math. The SAT and ACT must be used within two years of high school graduation. Students who meet partial requirements, ACT, or SAT must take the ASSET test in the deficient area.

**American College Test (ACT).** The College is an official center for administering the ACT. Students interested in taking this test may contact the Registrar at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 233, or obtain information from high school counselors.

**College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).** Enterprise State Junior College will accept credits earned on the CLEP tests toward the associate degree up to a total of 45 hours if the applicant scores in the 50th percentile in the areas examined. CLEP examinations allow students to earn credits for education gained in a non-traditional manner. Enterprise State Junior College, however, is not a CLEP Testing Center. For further information, contact the Registrar at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 233.

**General Education Development (GED).** A certificate of high school equivalency is awarded by the Alabama Department of Education upon a student's successful completion of the GED tests. The College is authorized to administer these tests to Alabama residents meeting the required standards. For additional information contact the Dean of Student Affairs at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 235.

**Advanced Placement Credit.** Entering freshmen with superior preparation and participation in the College Board's Advanced Placement Program in high school may be awarded credit depending on their AP examination scores. Enterprise State Junior College will review AP grades of "3," "4," and "5." For further information, contact the Registrar at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 233.

**Tech Prep Credit.** Enterprise State Junior College will accept approved high school credits earned in high school Tech Prep Program sequences up to a total of 15 hours. Students must complete and pass a proficiency exam for each course. For further information, Contact the Chairperson for the Business Division at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 282.

## **LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER (LRC)**

The College Learning Resources Center provides printed and audio-visual materials to support the educational and recreational needs of students and faculty. The LRC is a place to study, prepare assignments, and locate research and leisure reading materials. Students will find books, periodicals, microforms, government documents, electronic indexes, vertical file

materials, records, tapes, filmstrips, and other audiovisual materials that will help them in their studies. Librarians and other trained personnel are available at all times to assist in locating information. Study carrels, typewriters, and computers are available for student use.

Current holdings include over 47,000 volumes and approximately 81,300 government publications which are received through the U. S. Government Printing Office Federal Depository program. The LRC receives 360 periodical titles through subscriptions, government documents, and gifts. Records, audio and video tapes, filmstrips, and films are available as well as audio-visual equipment. A special collection of genealogical books and periodicals is maintained.

Interlibrary loan service is offered upon request to provide access to materials in other libraries.

A photocopying machine provides an easy and inexpensive method of copying. Copies can be made of printed or written material for ten cents a copy. Microfiche readers and microfilm/fiche readers and printers are located in the periodicals area. Microform copies cost ten cents a page. Typewriters and microcomputers are available for in-building use.

Students may obtain assistance with using audio-visual equipment and production of materials for class assignments.

During the regular session, the Library/Learning Resources Center is open Monday through Thursday from 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., and on Fridays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Exceptions occur between semesters and during holidays.

Students may register for a free library card in the LRC Building when class registration is complete. Students are required to present this card upon borrowing LRC materials. The card is valid for the entire school year (August—July), and students are expected to keep the same card. The card will be replaced once free of charge. Any additional cards will cost \$5.00 each.

Books from the general collection may be borrowed for a four-week period. Magazines may not be checked out. All books marked with "G" and/or "R" above the call number are reference

volumes and are to remain in the LRC at all times. Reserve materials are circulated according to instructors' recommendations.

A fee of ten cents per day is assessed on over-due books and a fee of twenty-five cents per hour is assessed for over-due RESERVE items, including graphic calculators. Students must pay for lost materials or equipment as specified in the LRC Lost Materials Policy.

Outstanding loans or fees must be cleared by the end of the semester in which the violation occurs; otherwise grades will be held.

There will be no eating, drinking, smoking or chewing tobacco in the LRC. Students are expected to be considerate of fellow students by limiting conversation and noise. The librarian reserves the right to ask any student to leave if the student is causing an undue disturbance. Removing library materials without properly checking them out subjects the student to disciplinary action for stealing College property.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER**

The Career Development Center is a comprehensive facility offering students and area residents information on a wide range of career-related subjects. Resources available in the CDC include career reference books, materials from professional organizations, job search, resume and interview information, and videotapes on a variety of topics. In addition to materials on most careers, the Center maintains current information on colleges and universities from throughout the United States including lists of majors, transfer requirements, sources of financial aid and scholarships. The Career Development Center provides career planning and job search assistance throughout the year; assistance is also available in the selection of a college major. Computer interactive evaluation and guidance activities are available in the CDC through the use of SIGI Plus. The CDC also offers information on-line from Guidance Information System through the SOICC network. The Career Development Center is located in Room 102 of the Student Center Building.

71

## **JOB PLACEMENT**

Job Placement assistance for off-campus employment is available to currently enrolled students and graduates of the College. All job openings listed with the placement service are

posted on the JOBS bulletin board. A listing of current state and federal job openings is available. Resources are available on job search, resumes and the job interview. All students interested in full-time or part-time employment are encouraged to register with the placement office and to check the JOBS bulletin board on a regular basis. Job Placement is located in the Career Development Center in Room 102 of the Student Center Building.

## **KINDERCOLLEGE**

The Kindercollege, a child study laboratory located in the Learning Resources Center, is a program for the children of full-time students. Enrollment is limited to 20 children; all of whom have to be three or four years old by September 2 of the current academic year. The Kindercollege is in session during all school days of the Fall and Spring Semesters. Children should be brought to the Kindercollege between 7:50 and 8:00 a.m. They must be picked up between noon and 1:20 p.m. The program does not provide for the children after 1:20 p.m. Children are provided with experiences to foster development in physical abilities, social awareness, emotional health, intellectual skills, and creativity. Students who are in the Child Development classes are given opportunities to observe and participate directly with the Kindercollege students as a part of their learning experiences. Applications can be obtained from Admissions or from the director of the Kindercollege in Room SN102 of the Learning Resources Center.

## **THE ESJC BOOKSTORE**

The primary purpose of the Enterprise State Junior College Bookstore is to provide goods and services for fees which enhance, promote, or support the instructional purposes of the College.

The Bookstore has new and used books as well as a variety of composition books, pens, art materials and miscellaneous supplies. Assorted T-shirts are also available. Students who are approved for the Pell Grant may charge supplies along with books after tuition is received.

Used books may be sold for cash to an independent wholesaler located in the Student Center Lobby during the days of finals. Also, books are accepted on consignment in the Bookstore at the end of each semester. (Check for dates and hours.)

Regular hours of operation: 7:45 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

In addition to the regular hours, the Bookstore will be open for one night during finals and the first four nights of class each semester. Books are also available at the Fort Rucker campus during final registration and the first two nights of class.

Books on loan to scholarship recipients must be returned by the last day of finals.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

**African-American Association.** The African-American Association strives to promote unity and black cultural awareness among students. Membership is open to all students and faculty members.

**Alumni Association.** The ESJC Alumni Association was first organized in January, 1972. The association provides a link between former students and the College for communication and support. The organization is open to all graduates, employees, and former students who have earned at least 45 hours at ESJC and left in good standing. Eligible persons must request membership and keep the association advised of their current address.

**Association of Legal Assistants.** The Association of Legal Assistants is an extension of the Alabama association. The program is designed to bring together students undergoing academic training with people who are experienced in the workplace, in order to insure that academia meets the needs of the employer. The group meets monthly for a business meeting, presentations, updates, and social arrangements.

**Band.** The Band meets concurrently with Community Band and is designed as an organization for recreation through musical participation. Emphasis is upon concert band repertoire and preparation for performance. Several public performances are given each year. Any student already having a background in instrumental music may participate.

**Sam Boswell Honda/ESJC Collegiate Investment Challenge Team.** The Sam Boswell Honda/ESJC Collegiate Investment Challenge Team consists of a minimum of fifty students and faculty members who compete for honors among the nation's colleges. The contest the team enters simulates the actual United States stock

market in that each participant "trades" securities listed on the major exchanges in the country. The purpose of participating is to get the student closer to the real world of business and investing through simulation. The students involved in this competition are motivated to stay abreast of the nation's businesses and events through the various media supplementing their business education. An internet service is also used. The entry fee for competing is \$50.00. Contact the team sponsor for additional details.

**Chamber Ensemble.** The chamber ensemble provides an opportunity for instrumental students to perform chamber music literature in small group settings.

**College Bowl.** Each year Enterprise State Junior College participates in the Alabama College Bowl. This intercollegiate competition between the junior/community colleges of the State involves students in a series of exciting competitive matches where knowledge in a broad variety of subject areas determines the winners.

**Creative Writing Club.** This club provides opportunities for members to present their creative writing talents (in the form of poems, short stories, essays, excerpts from books and plays, etc.) in a supportive, learning, audience environment; provides opportunities for members to witness and grow from the presentation of other members' creative writing efforts; provides members with access to other students with similar interests, access to publishing information, access to writing workshop opportunities, access to other creative writing outlets, and access to other interested parties in the local area; and serves as a literary outlet on-campus for talented students. The club's membership is open to any resident in Coffee, Dale, Geneva, and Pike Counties, and it is the only ESJC student club that does so. The Creative Writing Club annually publishes *The Corinthian*, a literary collection consisting of poems, short stories, essays, and short plays written by members, ESJC faculty and staff, and residents of the four county area.

**Entertainers.** The Entertainers are a select group of singers. Emphasis is upon popular repertoire and choreographed performance. The Entertainers perform often for various civic and school functions.

**Environmental Club.** The Environmental Club is composed of students having interest in environmental issues and programs. Membership is open to all students of the College.



**ESJC Cheerleaders.** The ESJC Cheerleaders promote the ESJC athletic program and the College. In addition to cheering at basketball games, the cheerleaders are involved in many activities such as teaching clinics, judging high school cheerleader tryouts, parades, special programs for area schools and more. Students wishing to participate in the ESJC Cheerleaders must demonstrate ability in the various aspects of cheerleading and must be energetic and outgoing. Tryouts are held during spring semester each year to select a new squad, with a maximum of ten scholarships awarded per year.

**The ESJC Fellowship of Christian Students (FCS).** The FCS is a Christian fellowship and service organization open to students of all denominations who are looking for an opportunity to get to know other Christian students. Weekly meetings, *Bible* studies, fellowships, state conventions, retreats, mission trips, and other activities provide opportunities for fun and spiritual growth. All students who are interested in growing spiritually and in making new friends are welcome.

**The First Impressions Team (FIT)** is a select organization of student orientation leaders who participate in all ESJC orientations. FIT acts as student guides, directs get-acquainted activities, assists advisors in scheduling, and presents several orientation workshops. This group of students is positive, outgoing, and enjoys helping ESJC freshmen make the transition to college life. Students with a 2.5 GPA compete for FIT selection in an application, role-playing, and interview process.

**HPER.** The Health, Physical Education and Recreation Majors Club is a service organization. Its main purpose is to promote professional and social cooperation between HPER majors and the faculty. Another purpose of the HPER Club is to be a guiding force to all incoming freshmen and transfer students who are majoring and minoring in HPER.

**Interclub Council.** The Interclub Council is a branch organization of the Student Government Association. It was organized in the fall of 1968 with the purpose of aiding the SGA in coordinating club activities. The Interclub Council promotes communication among campus organizations and coordinates projects of mutual benefit and interest. Membership in the Interclub Council consists of one representative chosen by each campus organization. The SGA vice president serves as president of the Council and other officers are selected by the Council.

**The Mentors.** The Enterprise State Junior College Mentors serve as the official hosts and hostesses for the College. These students act as tour guides for visiting groups and also help with events on campus such as English and Math Tournaments and Scholars Bowl. In order to be selected as a Mentor, students must be enrolled full-time, have a 2.5 GPA, complete an application and participate in an interview.

**Phi Theta Kappa.** The Tau Mu chapter of the Phi Theta Kappa, a national scholastic honorary society for junior colleges, was chartered in March, 1969. The purposes of the organization are to offer a means by which the students who achieve academic excellence may be recognized and to encourage academic excellence among the students at Enterprise State Junior College.

**Singers.** The Singers is a concert choir open to all students. The Singers presents several seasonal concerts and often meets concurrent with Community Chorus for the preparation and presentation of choral masterworks.

**Spirit Club.** The main purpose of the Spirit Club is to promote and support College athletic events. The club also performs service activities for the College. Membership is open to all ESJC students.

**Student Government Association.** The Student Government Association (SGA) is composed of four officers, seven sophomore senators, and seven freshman senators. All members of the Student Government Association are elected by the student body. The purposes of the SGA are to provide liaison between students and the faculty and administration, to promote social and cultural opportunities for students, and to approve and charter all organizations which function on the campus.

**Vocal Ensemble.** The Vocal Ensemble is a small mixed ensemble open to all students by audition. The ensemble provides an opportunity to perform chamber and choral literature in a small group setting.

## STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

Begun in December 1966, ESJC student publications is recognized as both an academic class and a student club. The student newspaper/newsletter, *The Weevil Eye*, is sponsored by the

Division of English, Foreign Languages, and Communication. *The Weevil Eye* is written, produced, and distributed by students for students. It provides information about newsworthy events of interest to the student body. While much of the work on *The Weevil Eye* is done by students enrolled in student publications classes, all students are encouraged to submit their work for publication. Limited scholarships are offered to some students enrolled in the classes.

## CHAPERONED EVENTS

It is the College policy that all games, performances, practices or activities relating to athletics, cheerleading, intramurals, performing arts or any other student activity be supervised by the appropriate College personnel. If the responsible faculty/staff member is unable to be in attendance, he/she will insure that a substitute faculty/staff member is in attendance or that the activity is cancelled.

## OTHER STUDENT ACTIVITIES

**Athletics.** Enterprise State Junior College encourages athletics as a part of its educational program. All intercollegiate sports are under the supervision of the Athletic Director.

Intercollegiate contests are played under the rules of the National Junior College Athletic Association and the Alabama Junior College Conference. Participant eligibility is determined by these organizations and Enterprise State Junior College.

Participation in intercollegiate athletics is one of the privileges afforded as an extracurricular activity to students enrolled in the institutions of The Alabama College System. The State Board of Education wishes to ensure that the health and safety of student athletes are not compromised and that student athletes are discouraged from the use and abuse of illegal drugs. Therefore, it is the policy of the State Board of Education that students participating in intercollegiate athletics submit to urinalysis drug testing at regular and random intervals, both announced and unannounced. This policy only authorizes drug testing of students who voluntarily choose to participate in athletic practice and/or competition at any of the institutions of The Alabama College System. Any student participating in athletic practice and/or competition at any of the institutions of The Alabama College System will be required to submit to such testing.

The purpose of this policy is to prevent illegal drug usage, to alert student athletes to serious physical, mental and emotional harm caused by drug abuse, and to maintain an athletic environment consistent with the high standards of the colleges and with the overall development and education of their student athletes.

Student athletes will be provided with educational programs, information and activities to prevent drug abuse, and to promote the personal well-being of the athlete.

The Chancellor shall issue guidelines to assist in adherence to, implementation of, and enforcement of this policy.

**Intramurals.** The purpose of the intramural sports program is to provide an opportunity for students to participate in selected individual, dual, and team sports. It is the desire of the College through the intramural program to promote activities which will provide enjoyment and physical recreation during the student's college career, contribute to the student's physical well-being, improve recreational skills for leisure time use in adult life, and aid in the development of sound emotional and social qualities. Participation is voluntary and all students are invited to take part.

**Wellness Center.** Enterprise State Junior College offers a healthy life plan for students through its comprehensive Wellness Center. A state of physical, mental and emotional health is something everyone desires and ESJC's Wellness Center gives that help and support needed to develop a plan that promotes total wellness.

Students must first enroll in the Wellness (HED 226) course. In this course, students receive complete health factor assessments to develop their individual wellness plans which include a wide range of options. These assessments evaluate major components of fitness and include an analysis of health risks, nutrition, body composition, flexibility, aerobic fitness, weight, blood pressure, and strength. This course is based on the six areas of the Surgeon General's Report on Health Promotion and Disease Prevention: high blood pressure control, smoking control, alcohol and drug misuse prevention, improved nutrition, physical fitness and exercise, and control of stress.

The Wellness Center programs and activities will be made available during the day and evening. Hours will be determined by needs and will be posted each semester. Activities include: dance aerobics, aquatic exercise, weight training, jogging, walking, team

sports, retirement adjustment, controlling weight, managing stress, improving nutrition and diet, improving self-esteem, stopping smoking, controlling smoking, controlling blood pressure, and modifying cholesterol. Equipment and facilities include: gymnasium, free-weight training area, Nautilus weight training area, Olympic-size heated indoor pool with chair lift, aerobic training area, indoor walking area, outdoor FIT trail (walking path with workout stations), regulation quarter mile surfaced track, tennis courts, grassed playing field, supporting classrooms, showers and lockers. For more information, contact the Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Department at 334-393-ESJC, ext. 246.

## STUDENT CONDUCT CODE

This code of Student Conduct documents the standard of conduct by which students and organizations are expected to abide.

Students and organizations shall be held accountable for compliance with the Code's provisions. By affiliation with the College, a student or organization does not escape the responsibility of local, state, or federal laws and regulations. The College is committed to maintaining an environment that contributes to its educational mission, as well as the safety, health, and well-being of all students and other persons on campus.

79

Common courtesy and cooperation are expected of all students. Interference, injury, and the intentional attempt to injure or interfere with the personal or property rights of any person—whether a student, visitor, faculty, or staff member—or of the College itself, are strictly prohibited.

An instructor has the obligation to maintain order in the classroom to preserve the integrity of the learning environment. If the behavior of a student disturbs or otherwise interferes with instruction, then the student will be asked to leave the class. The student may be allowed to return to the next class meeting after consultation with the instructor and a third party. The third party may be another faculty member from the division, division chairperson, or a dean. The instructor may have a consultation with the department chairperson and the Dean of Students to determine if the student should appear before the Discipline Committee.

### A. Application

The Code of Student Conduct applies to individual students, as well as formal and informal groups either involved in

College-related activities or functioning as official representative(s) of the institution. It is applicable to the behavior of students and organizations, both on and off the College campus. The use of all College facilities and attendance at College-sponsored activities by a nonstudent is a privilege, not a right. All provisions of this Code are applicable to nonstudents on these occasions.

## **B. Misconduct**

1. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of College documents, records, or identification;
2. Issuance of worthless checks made payable to the College;
3. Failure to comply with the authority of College officials acting within the capacity and performance of their positions;
4. Violation of written College rules, policies, and regulations;
5. Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary procedures, other College activities, or other activities on College premises by either College or non-College persons or groups;
6. Destruction, damage or misuse of College, public, or private property (the student organization is responsible for any damage done to College property);
7. Conduct in violation of federal or state statutes or local ordinances which threatens the health and/or safety of the College community or adversely affects the educational environment of the College;
8. Conviction of any misdemeanor or felony which adversely affects the educational environment of the College (subject to Discipline Committee hearing);
9. Obtaining College services by false pretenses, including, but not limited to, misappropriation or conversion of College funds, supplies, equipment, labor, material, space, facilities or services;
10. Hazing, i.e., any mental or physical requirement or obligation placed upon a person by a member of any organization, or by an individual, or by a group which could cause discomfort, pain, or injury, or which violates any legal statute of college rule, regulation, or policy. Hazing is an action taken or situation created to produce mental or physical discomfort, embarrassment, harassment, or ridicule. Hazing is also considered to include the creation of a situation which results in or might result in

mental or physical discomfort, embarrassment, harassment or ridicule, including servitude often called "personal favors."

11. Lewd, obscene, licentious or indecent conduct or the verbal or written threat of such action against another person;
12. Lewd, obscene, licentious, or indecent or inappropriate dress;
13. Harassment, intimidation, bribery, physical assault, or any other means, implied or explicit, to influence any member of a judicial body named in the Code, including witnesses, faculty members, staff members, and students, before, during, or after a hearing. Organizations shall be responsible for the actions of their members, alumni, advisor(s), etc.;
14. Possession, while on the College-owned or controlled property, of firearms, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, or other dangerous instrumentalities;
15. Possession, sale, and/or consumption of alcoholic beverages or non-prescribed, controlled drugs on College property or at a student or College-sponsored function;
16. Being under the influence of alcoholic beverages or non-prescribed, controlled drugs on College property or at a student or College-sponsored function;
17. Unauthorized manufacture, sale, delivery, or possession of any drug or drug paraphernalia defined as illegal under local, state, or federal law;
18. Theft, accessory to theft, and/or possession of stolen property;
19. Filing a false report or knowingly making a false statement about, or interfering with the investigation of, any situation described in this Code;
20. Physical or verbal abuse, threat of violence, intimidation, and physical or mental harassment;
21. Trespassing or unauthorized entry;
22. Entering false alarms, tampering with fire extinguishers, alarms, or other equipment;
23. Publishing, aiding in publishing, circulating or aiding in circulating anonymous unauthorized publications or petitions;
24. Disruptive devices such as tape players, radios, cellular telephones, pagers, or other electronic devices in the student center, hallways, classrooms, library, or any other place which will interfere with the normal activity of the College;

25. Any form of gambling;
26. Disruptive or disorderly conduct which interferes with the rights and opportunities of those who attend the College to utilize and enjoy educational facilities or activities.

The above list is not all inclusive. Violations of the above will render a student subject to disciplinary action under the procedure which provides for notice and a fair hearing.

### **C. Academic Dishonesty**

Enterprise State Junior College regards academic dishonesty as a serious offense against the integrity of the educational process. In particular, the College recognizes two forms of academic dishonesty as matter for disciplinary action. These are cheating and plagiarism.

#### **1. Cheating**

In any act of cheating, a student attempts to use dishonest measures to gain an academic advantage over other students and/or to be awarded a grade on some basis other than his/her own effort, knowledge, or skill in the subject being evaluated. Common examples of cheating include, but are not limited to, the unauthorized prior possession and/or the use of an examination or answer key, use of notes or "crib sheets" during a quiz or examination, the copying of answers from another student, and the copying of computer files. In cases in which a student knowingly allows another student to copy from his/her work, both the student who copies such work and the student who allows the copying to occur are guilty of cheating.

Cheating will be punished by a zero in the assignment on which the cheating occurred and referral of the offending student (s) to the Dean of Instruction. The Dean of Instruction may impose more serious penalties.

#### **2. Plagiarism**

The College distinguishes between two types of plagiarism: blatant and inadvertent.

Blatant plagiarism is the act of using the words and/or work of another author and attempting to pass it on as



one's own work. Examples of blatant plagiarism include, but are not limited to, a student's submitting, under his/her own name, an essay, report, research paper, or some other assignment which has been written in part or in whole by another person. Blatant plagiarism also occurs when there is a pattern of failing to document and punctuate materials from research sources appropriately (as designated by the instructor and the research style that the instructor requires and publishes to his/her students); and/or the consistent failure to document accurately and in proper style any material that is not common knowledge which the student has included in an assignment.

Blatant plagiarism will be punished by a zero on the assignment, failure in the course, and referral of the case to the Dean of Instruction.

Inadvertent plagiarism involves the unintentional and occasional use of key phrases from a source and the failure to punctuate those key phrases as quotations and/or cite, in the prescribed style, the source of such phrases. It may also involve the occasional absence of documentation for a specific bit of paraphrased and/or summarized information that is not common knowledge. Inadvertent plagiarism may involve an occasional miscitation of a source or page reference for a specific bit of information. Inadvertent plagiarism does not indicate a pattern of deception or carelessness in the documentation of the paper as a whole.

Inadvertent plagiarism will be punished by grade penalties on the assignment. The instructor will publish to his/her students the grade penalties to be imposed in such cases.

### 3. Rights of Appeal and Further Due Process

Students who believe they are not guilty of cheating, as defined above, or of plagiarism, as defined above, may seek remedy by following the grievance procedures, as indicated in this publication.

## D. Campus Computing Policies

### 1. Institutional Purposes

This document constitutes college-wide policies intended to allow for the proper use of all Enterprise State Junior College (ESJC) computing and network resources, effective protection of individual users, equitable access, and proper management of those resources.

## 2. Acceptable Use Policy

The use of all campus computing resources and access to the Internet is a **PRIVILEGE, not a RIGHT**. All students and college employees are responsible for using these resources in an effective, ethical, and lawful manner. College computing resources (software and hardware) are to be used to advance the College's mission offering educational opportunities for personal growth and fulfillment, and the enhancement of the quality of life in the community. The College provides an atmosphere that encourages access to knowledge and sharing of information.

College employees and currently enrolled students may use campus computing resources for purposes related to their studies, their responsibilities for providing instruction, the discharge of their duties as employees, their official business with the College, and other College-sanctioned activities. The use of College computing resources for commercial purposes is permitted only by special arrangement with the appropriate officials.

These policies are adapted in order to assure that the technology provided for general student and College employee use is always available for everyone, and that no single individual will prevent, interrupt, or deter another individual from equal opportunity, nor violate another individual's rights.

Throughout these policies, an "individual" refers to students and College employees. Also, the "network" refers to the physical wiring, the logical data network and its protocols, the Internet access provided for by Enterprise State Junior College, stand-alone computers, and the campus mini-computer and PC systems attached to the data network.

### 3. Unacceptable Use Policy

#### a. Legal Use

Computing resources may only be used for legal purposes. Examples of **UNACCEPTABLE** purposes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Harassment of other users;
- Libeling or slandering other users;
- Destruction of or damage to equipment, software, or data belonging to the College or other users;
- Disruption or unauthorized monitoring of electronic communications;
- Unauthorized copying of copyright-protected material.

#### b. Ethical Use

Computing resources should be used in accordance with the ethical standards of the College community. Examples of **UNACCEPTABLE** use (some of which may also have legal consequences) include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Violation of computer network security;
- Setting up servers and machines that are against College policies or which invite an exceptional amount of network access traffic;
- Unauthorized use of computer accounts, access codes, or network identification numbers assigned to others;
- Use of computer communications facilities in ways that unnecessarily impede the computing activities of others (such as randomly initiating interactive electronic communications or e-mail exchanges, overuse of interactive network utilities, and so forth);
- Use of computing facilities for private business purposes unrelated to the mission of the College or to College life;
- Academic dishonesty (plagiarism, cheating);
- Violation of software license agreements;
- Violation of network usage policies and regulations;

- Violation of another user's privacy;
- Display or distribution of materials (text, audio, or video) which are obscene, sexist, or racist in any public campus location where it may be deemed offensive to other individuals;
- Use of profanity, obscenity, or other language which may be offensive to other individuals.

c. Confidentiality

The right to privacy of all individuals is also to be upheld. Enterprise State Junior College will do its best to protect the confidentiality of the network and its users. However, individuals must do their best to aid in this process. One important thing to remember . . . **electronic data of any type on the network, including e-mail, is NOT confidential.** While we do everything in our power to keep data confidential, we cannot make guarantees. All equipment and the data it contains **ARE** the property of Enterprise State Junior College, but due to the nature of the Internet, no guarantees can be made.

d. Cooperative Use

Computing resource users can facilitate computing at the College in many ways. Collegiality demands the practice of cooperative computing. It includes:

- Regular deletion of unneeded files from one's accounts on shared computing resources;
- Refraining from overuse of connect time, information storage space, printing facilities or processing capacity;
- Refraining from overuse of interactive network utilities (Internet Relay Chat);
- Refraining from use of sounds and visuals which might be disruptive to others;
- Refraining from use of any computing resource in an irresponsible manner;
- Refraining from unauthorized use of departmental or individual computing resources, such as a personal or departmental laser printer or modem.

e. Consequences

Violators of computing resources use policies will be subject to the normal disciplinary procedures of the college and, in addition, **the loss of computing privileges to the College network may result.** Violations of the policies described above for legal and ethical use of computing resources will be dealt with in a serious and appropriate manner. Illegal acts involving computing resources may also be subject to prosecution by local, state, or federal authorities.

f. Lab Use Policy

Enterprise State Junior College's general access computer labs are available for use to currently enrolled students and College employees. These labs currently include the Student Academic Support (SAS) Lab in Lurleen Wallace Student Center, the teaching labs in George Wallace Administration Building, Talmadge Hall, Sessions Hall, and at the Ft. Rucker campus as well as the computers provided for general use in Snuggs Hall.

No lab use is permitted except during scheduled open hours. However, those hours may change at the discretion of the manager of the labs. Please note the lab hours posted on the lab doors.

All College policies pertain to use of the equipment and the behavior of individuals within the general use labs on campus. No food, drinks, or tobacco products of any nature are allowed within the labs at any time. Enterprise State Junior College staff, student lab monitors, and campus security personnel reserve the right to ask disruptive and non-authorized individuals to leave.

Within the labs, strict policies are followed pertaining to copying files and applications, and the installation of any software not licensed to Enterprise State Junior College. It is prohibited to copy any application software not already licensed to the College without the consent of the Director of Computer Services.

It is also prohibited to turn off any copy-protection software, anti-virus software, or otherwise change the configuration of any machine within the labs without the consent of Computer Services, including the removal of any disk/file locking software. Making changes to the system hardware and software configuration that interfere with others' use of the same machine, or any portion of the data network and printing, may result in the restriction of the individual's rights to use all general access labs. Individuals should be aware of computer viruses and other destructive computer programs, and take steps to avoid being victims or unwitting distributors of these programs.

**g. Lab Rules for Usage**

**1. Usage Priorities**

Usage priorities are set within the labs based upon a set of practical rules. These rules will be strictly enforced and will be obeyed by all users of the facilities.

**2. Teaching Labs**

- Scheduled classes
- Training and seminar sessions
- Individual students and College employees doing course-related work in designated subject areas
- Individual students using computers or Internet for course-related work (research, study guides, e-mail, tutorials, word-processing, computer assignments, etc.)
- Individual students and College employees doing non-course related work, such as e-mail to personal friends, extracurricular material (invitations, announcements, resumes, etc.) and other Internet resource access for personal reasons.

**3. Student Academic Support Lab**

- Individual students using computers or Internet for course-related work (research, study guides,

e-mail, tutorials, word-processing, computer assignments, etc.)

- Individual students doing college transfer searches, financial aid applications, or career searches.
- Individual students and College employees doing non-course related work, such as e-mail to personal friends, extracurricular material (invitations, announcements, resumes, etc.) and other Internet resource access for personal reasons.
- Training and seminar sessions.

#### 4. Harrassing and/or Obscene Material

At no time shall any sexually or racially discriminating material be displayed within the labs, except as it pertains to class assignments. If requested to remove the display of information or graphics of such a nature, the individual shall do so immediately.

#### 5. Games

Due to lack of lab machines and times, and in order to insure the proper working conditions of the equipment located in the labs, game playing, down-loading and/or installation of games is NOT permitted during any school hours. This includes the playing of MUDs and other network and Internet games.

#### 6. Wasteful Use of Resources

Acts that impair the operation of the labs, such as injecting computer viruses, sending excessively large mailings, large-print jobs, batch programs, "junk mail" (including chain letters), etc. are prohibited. No down-loading of programs is permitted.

Violation of any of the above rules may result in the suspension of the persons rights to use any of the general access labs at Enterprise State Junior College.

#### 7. Disclaimer

The College reserves the right to charge for materials related to computing expenses, such as printer paper

and cartridges. As part of the services available through Internet, the College provides access to a large number of conferences, lists, and bulletin boards. Some of these lists and conferences may contain objectionable material.

#### **E. Disciplinary Procedures**

1. The Dean of Student Affairs shall be responsible for preparing and forwarding cases to the Discipline Committee. When an alleged violation of the Conduct Code comes to the attention of the Dean, he shall receive any information concerning the alleged violation, including pertinent facts, evidence, testimony, and names of witnesses. Any faculty, staff, or student member may bring charges against a student. Should the Dean of Student Affairs consider the offense serious enough that the student poses a threat to other persons or College facilities, the individual may be suspended immediately.
2. The Dean of Student Affairs shall schedule a meeting with the student for an interview at the earliest possible time to discuss an alleged violation of the Student Code. If the student fails to appear for the interview, the Dean may, on the basis of available evidence, forward the case to the Discipline Committee. When the student appears for the interview, and before the interview begins, the student shall again be informed that the interview is for the purpose of discussing a possible violation of the Student Code. The student shall be presented a written statement of his/her rights of procedural due process.
3. If the Dean of Student Affairs determines as a result of the interview and other evidence that there is sufficient reason to present the case to the Discipline committee, the student shall be asked to enter a plea of guilty, not guilty, or no plea.

A date shall be set for the hearing and the student shall be notified of that date. The notice to the student shall be in writing and shall include the alleged violation, a statement of the incident leading to the violation, the nature of the evidence (if available), the names of any witnesses, and of the student's right to a public hearing. There shall be a minimum of three weekdays (excluding



Saturday and Sunday) between the interview and the date of the hearing unless there is mutual agreement between the student and the Dean of Student Affairs for an earlier hearing.

4. If the student fails to attend the Discipline Committee hearing after notification of the hearing date by the Dean of Student Affairs, the hearing shall continue.
5. The Discipline Committee shall make every effort to hear the case immediately in order to remove any question the student has about continuance at Enterprise State Junior College. If a student withdraws from the College before appearing before the Disciplinary Committee, a mutually satisfactory meeting date shall be arranged. Pending the outcome of the hearing, a hold shall be placed on the student's record. If the committee deems that suspension is warranted, the suspension shall become effective the date of the student's notification of the committee's action. The suspension shall apply to students in or out of school.
6. The decision reached by the Discipline Committee will be simple majority vote. The decision of the Discipline Committee becomes official when put into writing by the Dean of Student Affairs. A copy of the written statement shall be sent to the student, the Discipline Committee, and the President.
7. The student has five (5) days from receipt of the written statement from the Dean of Student Affairs to file a written notice with the Dean of Student Affairs appealing the decision of the Discipline Committee.
8. The Appeals Committee is composed of a member of the Student Affairs Division, appointed by the Dean of Student Affairs; the President of the Student Government Association; and the Dean of Instruction, who serves as chairperson. By a majority vote it may recommend: 1) that the decision rendered by the Discipline Committee be affirmed; 2) that the decision be amended; 3) that a new hearing be held before the Discipline Committee. A written copy of the decision reached by the Appeals Committee shall be sent to the

student. The student has five (5) days to appeal in writing to the President.

9. The President may approve, overturn, or amend any recommendation of the Appeals Committee. The President shall notify, in writing, the student, the Discipline Committee, the Appeals Committee, and the Dean of Student Affairs of the decision(s) rendered. The decision of the President shall be the final authority in the appeal process.

10. All disciplinary proceedings/records are confidential.

#### **F. Organization of the Discipline Committee**

The Discipline Committee shall consist of four (4) faculty members, two (2) members from Student Affairs, and the President of the Student Government Association, or his/her representative. Faculty members and student affairs members are appointed by the Dean of Student Affairs.

The Discipline Committee shall be chaired by a member appointed by the Dean of Student Affairs and shall be administratively responsible to the Dean of Student Affairs.

The discipline Committee shall objectively consider charges and grievances brought against any student by the Dean of Student Affairs. The committee shall refer all judgments and decisions in accordance with due process, as guaranteed each student, and shall afford a fair and impartial hearing to all persons who come before the committee. In making these decisions the committee shall consider the welfare of the individual(s) concerned, of other Enterprise State Junior College students, and the College.

#### **G. Due Process**

Students will be entitled to procedural due process in all cases brought before the Discipline Committee.

The student will be notified in writing by the Dean of Student Affairs of the charges against him/her. This notification will also contain the date, time, and location of the Discipline Committee hearing.

At the hearing the student may be advised by counsel of his/her choice. The student may call witnesses in his/her behalf. The student may cross-examine witnesses. Refusal by the student to answer questions shall not be construed as an admission of guilt. Counsel may not address the Discipline Committee or any witnesses.

Discipline Committee hearings shall be open unless the student requests otherwise in writing. If the public proceedings become disorderly, the Discipline Committee may close the hearings.

#### **H. Penalty Without Hearing by Discipline Committee**

In the event a student wishes to waive the right to a hearing before the Discipline Committee, the Dean of Student Affairs may accept jurisdiction. Once a student has been informed of his/her rights, and of the penalty that shall be imposed should a violation be found, and has knowingly and voluntarily accepted in writing the authority of the Dean of Student Affairs to impose the penalty, the student shall have waived the right to request a hearing before the Discipline Committee. Determination of guilt may be made by examination of evidence, testimony, or by admission of guilt by the student. If the Dean of Student Affairs determines that a violation has occurred, the penalties of warning, probation, suspension, dismissal, referral, work reparation, or restitution may be imposed by the Dean of Student Affairs.

93

#### **I. Temporary Suspensions**

In extreme cases when the action of a student or group of students poses an immediate threat to the well-being of the College or there is substantial evidence that the continued presence of the student(s) on the campus shall interrupt the College, the Dean of Student Affairs may temporarily suspend the student(s) pending a hearing before the Discipline Committee.

#### **J. Rules of Evidence**

1. The Discipline Committee does not have the power to require sworn testimony of students appearing before the Committee or of witnesses for or against the student. Refusal of a student to make a statement or to answer any

or all questions shall be no basis for a determination of guilt or innocence.

2. Written statements from absent witnesses shall be admissible only when a witness is unable to attend for a good cause. If the student challenges any significant part of the statement, the Discipline Committee shall disregard the challenged portion in its study of evidence and testimony presented. If the Committee so desires, it may continue the hearing until the witness may appear and be questioned by the Committee and the student.
3. A student's prior record (legal or disciplinary) shall be inadmissible as evidence to prove guilt or innocence. However, this prior record may be considered by the Committee in determining the appropriate disciplinary action.
4. Formal rules of evidence shall not be observed in proceedings before the Discipline Committee. However, decisions of the Committee on the issue of violation of the Student Conduct Code will be based solely upon the evidence introduced at the hearing.

#### **K. Hearing Procedures**

1. The hearing before the Discipline Committee shall not be strictly legal in nature. The hearing is not a court proceeding, and court rules of evidence shall not be enforced, but shall proceed as follows:
  - a. Only upon written request of the accused student is the hearing to be closed to the public.
  - b. All proceedings of the hearing shall be recorded. The record of the hearing shall be maintained in the Dean of Student Affairs' office.
2. The proceedings shall be open with the chairperson of the Discipline Committee reading the charge against the student. Also, the chairperson will advise the student of his/her rights to remain silent.
3. The plaintiff or a representative of the plaintiff shall present the evidence against the accused student in the

presence of the student with the Committee afforded the opportunity for reasonable cross-examination.

4. The defendant (student) then may present the evidence on his/her behalf, with the Committee afforded the opportunity for reasonable cross-examination. Counsel may not speak or conduct cross-examination; however, counsel may advise his/her client.
5. Rebuttal evidence may be presented by either party as necessary, but not so as to be redundant.
6. The defendant, his/her counsel, the plaintiff, and any representative of the Dean of Student Affairs will retire while the Discipline Committee deliberates and makes its determination.
7. The Discipline Committee can determine (by simple majority) that the student in fact did commit the act as charged only if it finds the evidence to be clear and convincing.

#### **L. Notification of Action**

95

The chairperson of the Discipline Committee shall notify the student by letter of the action taken by Enterprise State Junior College within ten College working days of the conclusion of the formal hearing. Copies of this letter are sent to the appropriate College officials.

#### **M. Disciplinary Actions**

A student or group of students deemed to be in violation of the Student Conduct Code is subject to the imposition of the following restrictions and/or actions:

1. **WARNING** is used for minor infractions of College regulations and consists of a restatement of the regulation violated with an official warning concerning future behavior. The restriction notifies the student that:
  - a. Any further violation of College regulations will subject him/her to further disciplinary action.

- b. He/she must maintain exemplary conduct during the period of restriction.
  - c. The restriction is generally for an indefinite period of time, but not less than one academic semester and may be terminated by the Dean of Student Affairs on a discretionary basis.
  - d. Termination is generally based upon the student's cooperative attitude, academic progress, and positive contributions of service to the College.
2. **PROBATION** is a restriction for a stated period of time designed to encourage and require a student to cease and desist from violating College regulations. A student on probation shall report as required to the Dean of Student Affairs or the Associate Dean of Student Affairs and may be subject to one or more of the following:
- a. Loss of privilege of representing the College in any intercollegiate event or contest.
  - b. Loss of privilege of holding any elected or appointed student office, or appointment to a College committee.
  - c. Perform reasonable civic and noncredit academic assignments. A student who fails to abide by probation shall be required to appear again before the Discipline Committee. Disciplinary probation generally is not less than one academic semester and does not extend longer than two (2) semesters.
3. **SUSPENSION** excludes the student from the College for a stated period, usually not less than one semester or more than two (2) semesters. During the suspension the student shall not be allowed to take any courses at Enterprise State Junior College. As a result of the disciplinary process, a student found guilty of an infraction that is serious enough to merit suspension from the College will also be withdrawn from the College and will not receive academic credit for the term. To qualify for readmission a student must receive the approval of the Dean of Student Affairs.

4. **DISMISSAL** is the indefinite termination of student status from the College for a period of not less than two (2) years. As a result of the disciplinary process a student found guilty of an infraction that is serious enough to merit suspension from the College will also be withdrawn from the College and will not receive academic credit for the term. To qualify for readmission after dismissal, the student may apply to the Discipline Committee.
5. **REFERRAL** is a decision that no specific disciplinary action may be applicable, and that other options are appropriate.
6. **RESTITUTION** is compensation for damage to a property right limited to the actual cost of repair or replacement.
7. **WORK REPARATION** is the option of working off part of a disciplinary action by doing work for the College without pay.
8. **VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWAL** is the option given to a student who voluntarily withdraws from the College. The Discipline Committee or the Dean of Student Affairs may specify a period of time before the student may apply for readmission, and the student must receive approval of the respective authority to qualify for readmission to the College.

#### **N. Nonstudent Sanction**

A nonstudent or group of nonstudents may be barred from any campus facility or activity if found guilty of offenses under this Code. The length of this disbarment is at the discretion of the Disciplinary Committee based on the severity of the offense.

### **PREVENTING SEXUAL ASSAULT/ACQUAINTANCE RAPE**

Rape is an act of violence. Rape should not happen, but it can, even with people you know and trust. Most rapes and sexual assaults are committed by acquaintances. For this reason, it is important for you to be assertive, direct, and clear in your communications. Be aware of what you are communicating nonverbally as well as verbally. Remember you increase your risk of

acquaintance rape when you get in a car with a someone you have just met (perhaps at a party). Be cautious in social situations when alcohol or other drugs are involved.

If you have been sexually assaulted on campus, report the crime to Campus Security or to any College official. Reporting does not mean you must take legal action. This is a choice you can make later. By reporting the crime, you may help to stop a rapist.

## **INSPECTION OF COLLEGE FACILITIES**

The College reserves the right to inspect any locker on school property at the discretion of the College administration.

## **DISCLOSURE OF CAMPUS SECURITY POLICIES AND CAMPUS CRIME STATISTICS**

The information contained in this disclosure section is provided by Enterprise State Junior College in compliance with The Campus Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Title II of Public Law 101-542). Inquiries regarding the information contained herein should be directed to the Dean of Student Affairs, Room 100, Student Center, Enterprise State Junior College, P. O. Box 1300, Enterprise, AL 36331.

### **Reporting Criminal Actions or Other Emergencies**

It is the policy of Enterprise State Junior College that any criminal act; act or threat of violence; injury; destruction of College or personal property; traffic accident; or other situation which occurs on the main campus of, any branch campus of, or any other site operated by Enterprise State Junior College and which may constitute an emergency, a danger to the health, safety, or property of any person, or a threat to the public order be reported immediately to the Chief of Security, Room 101, Administration Building, Telephone 334-393-ESJC, ext. 277. If a security person is not available, the situation should be reported to the Dean of Student Affairs, Room 100, Student Center; or the Evening Division Director, Room 205, Administration Building; or the Associate Dean of the Ft. Rucker Campus, Room 5, Building 5008.

All witnesses to any situation which fits into any of the previously described categories shall make themselves available to make written statements and otherwise assist College officials and law enforcement officers in the investigation of the situation. It shall



be an offense subject to appropriate disciplinary action for any Enterprise State Junior College employee or student to file a false report of, knowingly make a false statement about, or interfere with the investigation of, any situation of the nature described in the preceding paragraph.

It shall be the duty of the College, upon its designated official or officials being made aware of any situation of a nature described in the previous paragraph, to immediately take all reasonable action to prevent or minimize any harm or threat of harm to the employees, students, and visitors of Enterprise State Junior College. Furthermore, it shall be the duty of said official(s) to notify the appropriate law enforcement agency in the event of an act of a criminal nature, or of any other nature (for example, a traffic accident) which would ordinarily involve law enforcement officials. Additionally, it shall be the duty of said official(s) to contact the appropriate fire department, emergency medical agency, or other authority or agency which is due to be notified of the respective incident.

### **Crime Prevention Programs for Students and Employees**

It is the policy of the College to promote safety and crime awareness of its students, its personnel, and its visitors who avail themselves of College facilities and programs. The following programs have been, or are to be, implemented.

99

- Any student or visitor may request either a professional employee of the College or campus security to escort him/her to his/her vehicle in one of the College parking areas.
- Instructions on the prevention of assault (including acquaintance rape) are to be included in orientation programs for entering students.
- Instructions on the prevention of assaults (including acquaintance rape) are to be published in the student newspaper, *The Weevil Eye*.
- Signs with instructions for safety regarding assault are to be posted in outdoor areas frequented by students and the public in general.
- Policies about crime awareness and safety are to be included in College publications such as this *College Catalog*.

## Campus Crime Statistics

Campus crime statistics relate to incidents occurring on the main campus of, any branch of, or any other site operated by, Enterprise State Junior College. Crime statistics shall be reported annually.

### Reporting of Criminal Incidents Occurring at Off-campus Student Organizations

Since the College has no off-campus organizations or structures, reporting of criminal incidents occurring at off-campus student organizations shall mean reporting criminal incidents which occur to College property or personnel when a College-sanctioned activity occurs away from the campus.

It shall be the responsibility of a student or College sponsor, if he/she is a victim of or a witness to a crime committed against College property or persons representing the College, to report the crime immediately to law enforcement agencies in the location where the crime occurs. Furthermore, it shall be the student's or College sponsor's responsibility to report the crime to campus security upon his/her return to the campus.

100

### Arrest Statistics Relating to Alcohol, Drugs, and Weapons

The arrest statistics stated in this section are subject to the following definitions.

Arrest is the lawful detention by a person with arrest powers of a person who there is probable cause to believe violated one of the offenses covered in this section.

A Liquor Law Violation is an act or omission committed in violation of an ordinance or statute designed to control the possession, sale, distribution, or usage of an alcoholic beverage or beverages.

A Drug Abuse Violation is an act or omission committed in violation of an ordinance or statute designed to control the possession, sale, distribution, or usage of those items categorized as illicit drugs, controlled substances, or illegal drug paraphernalia.

Weapons Possession shall be the illegal possession or control of an item designated as a "weapon" by ordinance, statute, or case law.

## Crime Report

ESJC Student Services reports that for the period of academic year September 1, 1997 through and including August 20, 1998, there were no major crimes committed on the ESJC campus.

## TRAFFIC AND PARKING

The Enterprise State Junior College Department of Public Safety and Security strives to provide security of the College, to protect life and property, to maintain an efficient traffic control and parking system, to prevent crime, and to serve the College community.

### On-campus Parking Regulations

The College provides designated on-campus parking areas to accommodate as many vehicles as possible. Certain rules and regulations are necessary to assure maximum utilization of these areas. The use of an automobile on campus is considered a privilege, not a right. The following regulations have been established for everyone's safety:

STUDENTS, FACULTY, AND STAFF must register their vehicles and must park in their designated areas, Monday—Friday. The types of campus parking zones are as follows:

Visitors  
Faculty/Staff (Permit Required)  
Handicapped (Permit Required)  
Students (Permit Required)  
No Parking Zones

(Parking areas in front of the Administration Building are reserved for employees, visitors and disabled persons.)

FACULTY AND STAFF MEMBERS may not, without authority, excuse citations nor give students permission to use faculty/staff areas.

PARKING IN A LOADING OR NO-PARKING ZONE is prohibited.

TRAFFIC SIGNS must be obeyed.

**SPEED ON CAMPUS ROADS** is limited to 20 m.p.h. and in parking lots to 10 m.p.h. Any speed not safe for conditions of the road, including vehicular and pedestrian congestion, is prohibited.

**ALL PARKING** lots are "one way" zones.

**ALL PARKING** will conform to marked-off areas. All parallel parking will be within 12 inches of the curb.

**DRIVING OR PARKING** on the grass (except dirt parking lots), sidewalks, crosswalks, or parking on yellow curbing is prohibited. Yellow curbs, as currently used on campus, are either "RESERVED" or "NO PARKING" zones.

**DOUBLE PARKING** is prohibited at all times.

**PARKING ON OR** over a line or curb is prohibited.

**MOTORISTS MUST YIELD** to pedestrians in designated crosswalks.

102

**VEHICLES ARE NOT** to be left on campus after school hours without first checking with Campus Security.

**STUDENTS SHOULD NOT LEAVE** purses, radar detectors, books, stereos or other valuables clearly visible in unattended vehicles, and vehicles should be **LOCKED**. (DON'T FORGET YOUR KEYS.) Magnetically mounted antennas should be removed, and all easily accessible items should be locked in the trunk of the automobile for safekeeping.

**THE ALABAMA POWER (DIRT LOT)** parking lot does not belong to ESJC. **PARK IN THIS LOT AT YOUR OWN RISK.** ESJC accepts no responsibility for any accident, theft, or parking problem. This lot will be closed to parking from 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 a.m. each day.

Each violation will result in a citation, and a fine may be assessed. Any student, staff, or faculty member who wishes to discuss and/or appeal a traffic/parking citation should consult the Campus Security Office within five (5) school days. If not, the right of appeal is waived. Individuals shall have their appeals processed within thirty (30) days of the date of the citation. The time for appealing a traffic/parking citation is Monday—Friday, 8:00 a.m.—4:30 p.m.

## **Fines**

All fines are \$15.00. All traffic and parking fines are to be paid at the Business Office between 8:00 a.m.—4:30 p.m., Monday—Friday. All fines are payable within five (5) school days from the date of citation. Failure to pay fines may result in transcripts being held and further enrollment denied. The following are violations for which a fine may be assessed:

- failing to obey officer/signal
- disregarding stop sign
- unauthorized parking in handicapped area
- unauthorized parking in faculty/staff area
- parking over line
- parking in no parking zone/yellow curb
- traveling wrong way in one-way zone
- exceeding speed limit
- failing to yield right of way
- other violations

## **If You Need Help**

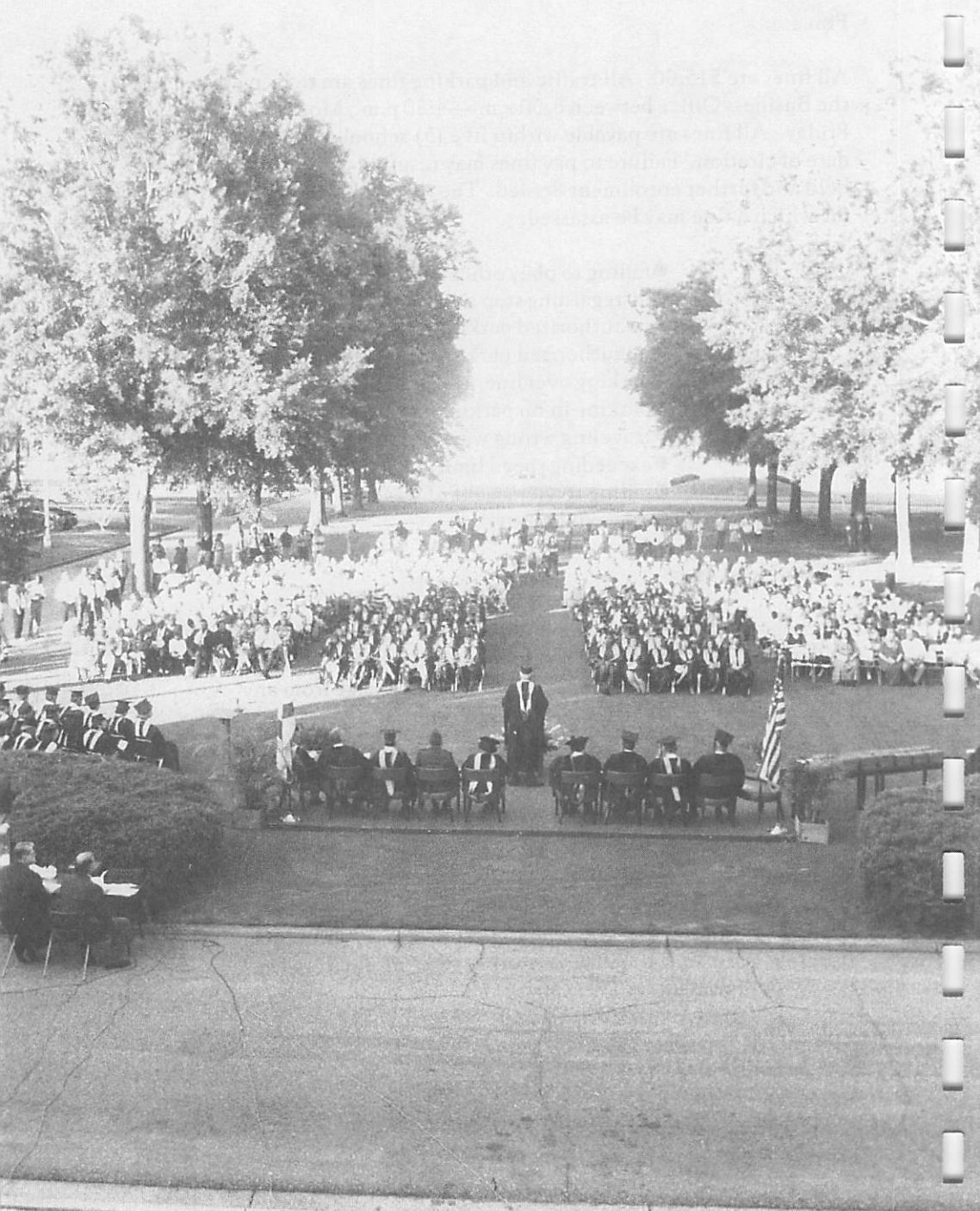
Any person requesting an employee of Enterprise State Junior College to provide assistance in jump-starting their vehicle must sign a form releasing Enterprise State Junior College from any liability should any damage occur to the vehicle as a result of such assistance. The campus security officers can be contacted at extension 277 or through the ESJC switchboard operator. Also, you may call the Enterprise Police Department at 347-1211, ext. 226 for contact with campus security by radio.

## **Lost and Found**

Lost and found articles may be claimed or turned in at Room A101 (Campus Security), the Business Office, the Information Desk, or the Dean of Student Affairs Office.

## **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

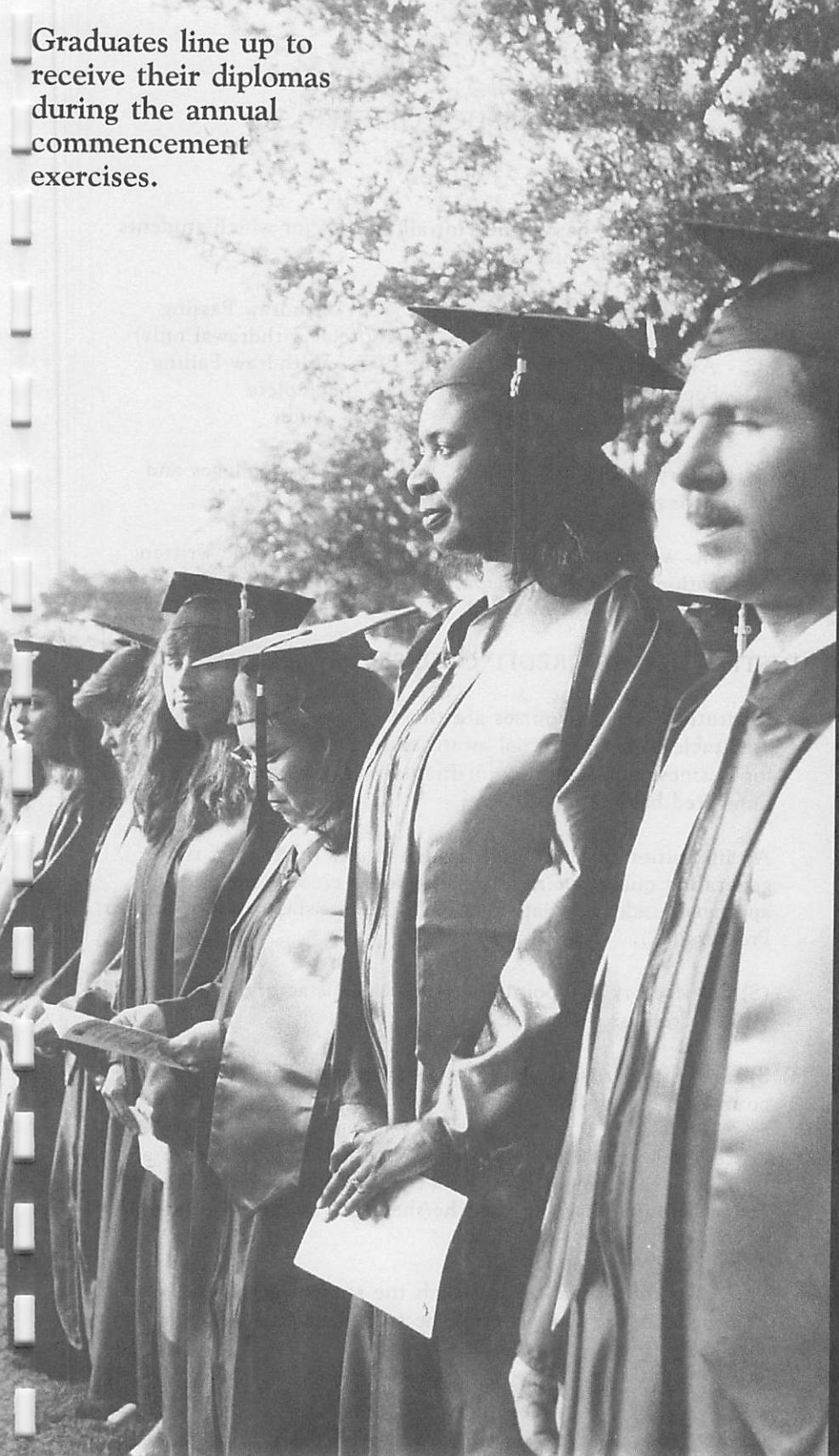
ESJC provides a first-aid station in each building. For medical assistance or location of the first aid kit, a division chairperson should be notified.



Graduation is a beautiful ceremony conducted on the lawn in front of Wallace Hall, the Administration building.

Graduates line up to receive their diplomas during the annual commencement exercises.

# Academic Policies



## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### GRADING

Letter grades will be assigned for all courses for which students have registered as follows:

A - Excellent	90-100	W - Withdraw Passing
B - Good	80-89	(official withdrawal only)
C - Average	70-79	WF - Withdraw Failing
D - Poor	60-69	I - Incomplete
F - Failure	Below 60	AU - Audit

Satisfactory grades are "A," "B," and "C." Most colleges and universities will not accept transfer of "D."

Students who wish to challenge a grade must provide written notification to the Registrar within one year of the semester in which the grade was awarded.

### INSTITUTIONAL CREDIT COURSES

106

Institutional credit courses are those courses which are not creditable toward a formal award and which include Training-for-Business and Training-for-Industry courses and courses numbered below the 100 level.

An institution may choose to assign grades other than those generating quality points to institutional credit courses. The approved grades are Satisfactory (S), Unsatisfactory (U), and In Progress (IP).

(S) Satisfactory = 0 points      (U) Unsatisfactory = 0 points  
(IP) In Progress = 0 points

**Special Standards of Progress for students enrolled in these courses are as follows:**

A student who is enrolled in an institutional credit course and who receives a grade of U or IP for two semesters may not take the course a third semester until he/she receives special academic advising.

After the third semester in which the student receives a grade of U or IP in the same course, the student must appeal through



the institution's appeal process before the student will be allowed to re-enroll in the course.

## QUALITY POINTS

To evaluate the scholastic standing of students, the following quality points are assigned to grades:

A - 4 quality points per hour	D - 1 quality point per hour
B - 3 quality points per hour	F - 0 quality points per hour
C - 2 quality points per hour	

The student's scholastic standing or quality point average is obtained by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of semester hours for which the grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" are assigned.

A student must earn a total quality point average of 2.00 in order to be eligible for graduation.

## COURSE FORGIVENESS

Any course for which the student has previously registered may be repeated.

If a student repeats a course once, the second grade awarded (excluding grades of W and WP) replaces the first grade in the computation of the cumulative grade point average. The semester grade point average during the semester in which the course was first attempted will not be affected.

When a course is repeated more than once, all grades for the course - excluding the first grade - will be employed in computation of the cumulative grade point average.

Official records at the institution will list each course in which the student has enrolled. A course may be counted only once toward fulfillment of credit hours for graduation.

## INCOMPLETES

A student whose grade is not complete at the end of a semester will receive a grade of "I" for the course. The student must make arrangements with the instructor to remove the incomplete within the first five days of the next semester. If no arrange-

ments are made within the time limit, the "I" will be changed to "F" in the Registrar's Office.

## AUDITING

Students who audit a course must signify their intentions of doing so through the Registrar's office during the drop/add period at the beginning of each semester. After the change period is over it is not possible to change a grade to "Audit." Regular fees are charged for auditing classes.

## DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

A student may be granted an award other than a degree upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the specific program as specified by the college granting the award in accordance with policies of the State Board of Education. A student must complete current program requirements for a degree if college enrollment has been interrupted for one year.

A student must:

- Satisfactorily complete an approved program of study.
- Earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in all courses attempted at the College. The calculation of the grade point average for graduation shall not include grades earned in institutional credit courses. A course may be counted only once for purposes of meeting graduation requirements.
- Complete at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the semester credit hours required in the program at the College.
- Be enrolled during the semester in which the award is earned; or, with approval of the Dean of Instruction, within a calendar year of the last semester of attendance, transfer from a regionally accredited institution the hours required for completion of the program, with a minimum grade of "C" in the courses transferred.
- Complete a formal application for graduation in accordance with institutional policy.
- Fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

Enterprise State Junior College awards the Associate in Arts, the Associate in Science, and the Associate in Applied Science degrees, and the Certificate.

The Associate in Arts Degree is awarded to students completing a university parallel program and the general education program.

The Associate in Science Degree is awarded to students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution and pursue a program of study requiring specialization on the freshman and sophomore level or who satisfy the basic education program outlined for this degree.

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded to a student who completes two years of work in the career programs described in this catalog.

The Certificate is awarded to students who satisfy the requirements of a specific one-year program outlined in this catalog and is awarded in the particular program of study.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

109

A student shall be awarded the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Applied Science degree upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the specific program as specified by the college granting the degree and the State Board of Education.

A student must:

- Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 60-64 semester hours of credit as appropriate in an approved program of study, including prescribed general education courses.
- Earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in all courses attempted at the College. The calculation of the grade point average for graduation shall not include grades earned in institutional credit courses. A course may be counted only once for purposes of meeting graduation requirements. A student must present a "C" average in both English 101 and 102.

- Complete at least 25% of semester credit hours required of the degree at Enterprise State Junior College.
- Be enrolled during the semester in which the degree is earned; or, with approval of the Dean of Instruction, within a calendar year of the last semester of attendance receive the degree by transferring from a regionally accredited institution no more than the last six hours required for completion of the program with a minimum grade of "C" in the courses transferred. Those students enrolled in linkage programs explicitly approved in writing by the Chancellor who have successfully completed a prescribed program mutually acceptable to the colleges involved are exempt from this requirement.
- Submit a formal application for graduation in accordance with institutional policy.
- Fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

## ATTENDANCE

110

Students are expected to attend all classes for which they are registered. A divisional/class attendance policy will be distributed by faculty. Students receiving financial assistance should refer to "Financial Aid: Required Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress" in the current *ESJC Catalog*.

## EXCUSED ABSENCES

Absences incurred due to College-sponsored events or activities or caused by appropriate circumstances (ex. jury duty) may be excused by memorandum from the Dean of Instruction and are not counted in the total number of student absences. The student is responsible for all class assignments, tests, or other materials missed. Instructors will make provisions to allow students to make up regularly scheduled class assignments without penalty.

## STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS

These standards of progress shall apply to all students unless otherwise noted. Exceptions:

- Programs within the institution which are subject to external licensure, certification, and/or accreditation or which are

fewer than six semesters in length may have higher standards of progress than the institutional standards of progress.

- Selected transfer students will be placed on academic probation upon admission and must transition to these standards of academic progress.
- Special standards of academic progress have been established for students enrolled in institutional credit courses carrying optional grades and for students who wish to remain eligible to receive Title IV financial aid.

## STANDARDS OF PROGRESS POLICY

Required GPA Levels for Students According to Number of Hours Attempted at the Institution:

- Students who have attempted 12–21 semester credit hours at the institution must maintain a 1.5 Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Students who have attempted 22–32 semester credit hours at the institution must maintain a 1.75 Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Students who have attempted 33 or more semester credit hours at the institution must maintain a 2.0 Cumulative Grade Point Average.

111

## INTERVENTION FOR STUDENT SUCCESS

When a student is placed on Academic Probation, One Term Academic Suspension, or One Calendar Year Academic Suspension, College officials may provide intervention for the student by taking steps, including but not limited to, imposing maximum course loads, requiring a study skills course, and/or prescribing other specific courses.

## APPLICATION OF STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

When the cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student's status is *clear*.

When a student's cumulative GPA is below the GPA required for the number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student is placed on *Academic Probation*.

When the cumulative GPA of a student who is on academic probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, but the semester GPA is 2.0 or above, the student remains on academic probation.

When the cumulative GPA of a student who is on academic probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, and the semester GPA is below 2.0, the student is suspended for one semester. The transcript will read **SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER**.

When the cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution, the student's status is *clear*.

The student who is suspended for one semester may appeal. If, after appeal, the student is readmitted without serving the one semester suspension, the transcript will read **SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER/READMITTED UPON APPEAL**.

The student who is readmitted upon appeal re-enters the institution on academic probation.

The student who serves a one-semester academic suspension re-enters the institution on academic probation.

A student who is on academic probation after being suspended for one semester (whether the student has served the suspension or has been readmitted upon appeal) without having since achieved clear academic status and whose cumulative GPA falls below the level required for the total number of hours attempted at the institution but whose semester GPA is 2.0 or above will remain on academic probation until the student achieves the required GPA for the total number of hours attempted.

A student returning from a one term or one year suspension and, while on academic probation, fails to obtain the required GPA for the number of hours attempted and fails to maintain a term GPA of 2.0, will be placed on a one-year suspension. The transcript will read **SUSPENDED—ONE YEAR**.

The student suspended for one calendar year may appeal. If, upon appeal, the student is readmitted, the transcript will read **SUSPENDED—ONE YEAR/READMITTED UPON APPEAL**.

All applicable academic designations except *clear* will appear on the student's transcript.

## PROCESS FOR APPEAL FOR READMISSION

If a student declares no contest of the facts leading to suspension but simply wishes to request consideration for readmission, the student may submit a request in writing for an "appeal for readmission" to the Admissions Committee within a designated, published number of days of receipt of the notice of suspension. During the meeting of the Admissions Committee, which shall not be considered a "due process" hearing but rather a petition for readmission, the student shall be given an opportunity to present a rationale and/or statement of mitigating circumstances in support of immediate readmission. The decision of the Admissions Committee, together with the materials presented by the student, shall be placed in the College's official records. Additionally, a copy of the written decision shall be provided to the student. Equity, reasonableness, and consistency should be the standards by which such decisions are measured.

113

## DEFINITION OF TERMS

**Grade Point Average (GPA)**—The grade point average based on all hours attempted during any one term at the institution based on a four-point scale.

**Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)**—The grade point average based on all hours attempted at the institution based on a four-point scale.

**Clear Academic Status** - The status of a student whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) is at or above the level required by this policy for the number of credit hours attempted at the institution.

**Academic Probation**—

- The status of a student whose Cumulative GPA falls below the level required by this policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the College; or

- The status of a student who was on Academic Probation the previous term and whose Cumulative GPA for that semester remained below the level required by this policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the College, but whose Semester GPA for that term was 2.0 or above.

**One Semester Academic Suspension**—The status of a student who was on academic probation the previous term but who has never been suspended or who, since suspension, had achieved Clear Academic Status and whose cumulative GPA that term was below the level required by this policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution and whose GPA for that term was below 2.0.

**One Calendar Year Academic Suspension**—The status of a student who was on academic probation the previous term and who had been previously suspended without since having achieved Clear Academic Status and whose cumulative GPA that term remained below the level required by this policy for the total number of credit hours attempted at the institution and whose GPA for that term was below 2.0.

## 114

**Appeal of Suspension**—The process by which an institution shall allow a student suspended for one term or one year (whether a "native" student or a transfer student) to request readmission without having to serve the suspension.

### TRANSFER STUDENTS

A transfer student who is admitted on Clear Academic Status is subject to the same standards of academic progress as a "native" student. Grades accrued at other regionally accredited postsecondary institutions are not included in GPA calculation.

A transfer student who is admitted on Academic Probation retains that status until the student has attempted at least 12 credit hours at the institution. If, at the conclusion of the semester in which the student has attempted a total of 12 or more credit hours at the institution, the cumulative GPA at the institution is below 1.5, the student is suspended for one semester. The transcript will read **SUSPENDED—ONE SEMESTER**.

If, at the conclusion of the semester in which the transfer student admitted on academic probation has attempted a total



of 12 or more credit hours at the institution, the cumulative GPA at the institution is 1.5 or above, the student's status is *clear*.

## ACCESS TO STUDENT RECORDS

The attention of all students and parents is called to the provisions of Public Law 93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, also known as "the Buckley Amendment." Under the provisions of this law, all students and former students of Enterprise State Junior College have the right to inspect their official educational records in the office of the Registrar. This right of inspection does not apply to any information submitted to this office as confidential prior to January 1, 1975, nor to access by students to financial records of parents. Parents or guardians of a dependent student 18 years of age or older may gain access to a student record under certain provisions as specified by law; otherwise, parents or guardians of an independent student 18 years of age or older may not see records or receive any grades unless the student specifically designates that his/her records and/or grades be made available to the parents or guardians. Grades are mailed to the address indicated by the student.

Under the Federal Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act, 10 U.S.C. 1232g, ENTERPRISE STATE JUNIOR COLLEGE may disclose certain student information as "directory information." Directory information includes the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and major fields of study of students as well as information about students' participation in officially recognized activities and sports, the weight and height of members of athletic teams, the date of attendance by students, and degrees and awards received. If any student has an objection to any of the aforementioned information being released about himself/herself during any given semester or academic year, the student should provide written notification to the Dean of Students or the Registrar during the first three weeks of the respective semester or academic year.

Enterprise State Junior College will release transcripts of a student's work only upon written request from the student. All admissions requirements must be completed before transcripts will be issued.

Students who have questions regarding their official records should address them to the Registrar.

## COURSE PLACEMENT POLICIES

**ESJC Developmental Reading Policy.** Students scoring 23 through 36 on the Reading portion of the ASSET Placement Test will be required to address reading deficiencies the first semester of enrollment. Students scoring between 38 and 42 on the Reading portion of the ASSET will have "READING CLASS RECOMMENDED" on their individual education plan. After any semester with unsuccessful grades those scoring in this range will be sent a letter strongly advising the reading course. Reading students will be tested during the first days of class and will be re-assigned to one of the reading classes: RDG 083 for those scoring below sixth grade reading level; RDG 084 for students testing between sixth and ninth grade level; RDG 085 for students testing between ninth and twelfth. Students who are enrolled in RDG 083 or 084 will be told that their scores indicate that reading may have to be taken for two or more semesters. Students scoring above twelfth grade on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test and 50th percentile on the Degrees of Reading Power may be given a W/P or enrolled in RDG 113. This student will remain in the same developmental classroom but do additional work in all areas in order to earn college credit. To exit RDG 083, 084, 085, the student must score satisfactorily (A, B, C) in the course as well as score at the twelfth grade reading level on the Nelson-Denny Reading Test and/or perform at or above the 50th percentile on the Degrees of Reading Power standardized reading test. A student will not be allowed to enroll in HIS 101, HIS 102, HIS 201, HIS 202, or PSY 200 unless he has properly addressed his reading deficiencies by passing the exit criteria at the RDG 085 level. Students will progress through the appropriate sequence of reading courses. When their improvement puts them at sixth grade level for RDG 083; ninth for RDG 084; twelfth for RDG 085 and they have earned a "C" or higher grade in their respective reading class, they will be eligible to enroll in the next higher level reading course. Students who do not successfully reach their respective reading levels for RDG 083 (sixth), RDG 084 (ninth) or RDG 085 (twelfth) will be required to repeat the course in which they were unsuccessful.

**English Placement Policy.** Students are required to address their writing deficiencies their first semester of enrollment. Students unsuccessfully completing their initial writing sample and/or scoring 42 or below on the ASSET test will be placed into either ENG 091 or ENG 093 as determined by the placement level of their writing sample. Students scoring 43 or above on the ASSET test may be required to enroll in either ENG 091 or ENG 093 if their writing

sample is unsatisfactory. Students who are unsuccessful (D, F) must retake the appropriate English course. Students may choose the semester they wish to repeat an English course.

**Mathematics Placement Policy.** Students will be advised as to the proper math course they are required to take according to their ASSET scores, their major requirements, and close evaluation of their math history. Students will be evaluated holistically for proper math placement. Initial placement will be determined by the ASSET math cut-off score for respective math courses to include MTH 090, Basic Math; MTH 098, Elementary Algebra; MTH 100, Intermediate College Algebra; MTH 112, Precalculus Algebra; and MTH 125, Calculus I. Students who are unsuccessful (D, F) in their math course will be required to retake the same or lower level math course before progressing to the next higher level course in the sequence.

## **FINAL EXAMINATIONS**

Students absent from final examinations except for personal illness must secure permission from the Dean of the College to be allowed to take a make-up exam. Make-up examinations must be taken during the first five days of the next semester.

117

## **DROPPING OR ADDING A CLASS**

Students may drop or add a course or courses during the Drop and Add period. All schedule changes must be completed in the Office of the Registrar. The student's transcript will not reflect courses dropped during the Drop and Add period.

## **WITHDRAWAL FROM A CLASS**

Between the Drop and Add period and before the completion of the sixth week of the term, a student may withdraw from a class without academic penalty.

All withdrawals after the published date must indicate withdrawal passing (WP) or withdrawal failing (WF) and must bear the signature of the instructor and approval of the Instructional Dean. The grade assigned to the withdrawal form by the instructor will reflect the student's grade effective the date withdrawal paperwork is completed, not the student's last date of class attendance. The student's transcript will indicate a withdrawal passing (WP) or withdrawal failing (WF) as recorded by the instructor and then the Registrar.

Withdrawals from class must be initiated by the student in the Office of the Registrar, with the Extended Programs Director, or the Fort Rucker campus office. All paperwork for withdrawals must be processed before the last class day of the term.

A grade of "F" will be assigned to a student who voluntarily discontinues class attendance without following the withdrawal procedure outlined in this Catalog.

## **WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE**

Between the Drop and Add period and completion of the sixth week of the term, a student may withdraw from the College (complete withdrawal) without academic penalty. All complete withdrawals after the published date must indicate a withdrawal passing (WP) or withdrawal failing (WF) and must bear the signature of each instructor and the Dean of Instruction. The grade assigned to the withdrawal form by the instructor will reflect the student's grade effective the date the withdrawal paperwork is completed, not the student's last date of attendance.

Complete withdrawals must be initiated by the student in the Guidance Services Office, with the Extended Programs Director, or the Fort Rucker campus office. A withdrawal is not complete until the student has been cleared through the LRC, Business Office, and the Financial Aid Office, and the withdrawal form has been submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

The student's transcript will indicate "complete withdrawal" in addition to withdrawal passing (WP) or withdrawal failing (WF) as appropriate for all courses. Students who discontinue attendance in courses without officially withdrawing will receive an "F" for those courses.

## **ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY**

A student may request in writing to the Registrar to declare academic bankruptcy under the following conditions:

If fewer than three (3) calendar years have elapsed since the semester for which the student wishes to declare bankruptcy, the student may declare academic bankruptcy on all coursework taken during that one semester provided the student has taken a minimum of 20 semester credit hours of coursework at the institution since the bankruptcy semester occurred. All coursework taken, even hours completed satisfactorily, during the semester for which

academic bankruptcy is declared will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.

If three (3) or more calendar years have elapsed since the most recent semester for which the student wishes to declare bankruptcy, the student may declare academic bankruptcy on all coursework taken during 1-3 semesters provided the student has taken a minimum of 20 semester credit hours of coursework at the institution since the bankruptcy occurred. All coursework taken, even hours completed satisfactorily, during semester(s) for which academic bankruptcy is declared will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.

When academic bankruptcy is declared, the term "ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY" will be reflected on the transcript for each semester affected.

When academic bankruptcy is declared, the transcript will reflect the semester of its implementation and the transcript will be stamped "ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY IMPLEMENTED."

A student may declare academic bankruptcy only once.

Implementation of academic bankruptcy at an institution does not guarantee that other institutions will approve such action. This determination will be made by the respective transfer institutions.

119

## **MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM COURSE LOADS**

The student course load for a full-time student is 12 to 19 credit hours per semester. Credit hours above 19 credit hours will constitute a student overload. A student course overload must be approved by the President or the Dean of Instruction.

## **HONORS AND RECOGNITIONS**

**Graduation Honors for Degrees.** Superior academic achievement by graduating students shall be recognized by the following designations on transcripts:

Graduation with Honors (or Cum Laude) - 3.50 to 3.69 GPA.

Graduation with High Honors (or Magna Cum Laude) - 3.70 to 3.89 GPA.

Graduation with Highest Honors (or Summa Cum Laude) - 3.90 to 4.00 GPA.

## **Graduation Honors for Other Formal Awards (Diploma or Certificate).**

Graduation with Distinction - 3.50 to 4.00 GPA.

NOTE: Calculation of the grade point average (GPA) for graduation honors shall be identical to that method used to calculate the GPA to fulfill graduation requirements for the degree, diploma, or certificate being earned. In addition, in order to be eligible for a graduation honor, the student must have completed a minimum of 32 semester credit hours at the college conferring the degree or other formal award.

**Dean's List.** A Dean's List shall be compiled at the end of each semester. Requirements for the Dean's List shall be: (1) a semester grade point average of 3.5 or above but below 4.0 and (2) completion of a minimum semester course load of 12 semester credit hours of college-level work. Developmental (pre-collegiate) courses carrying grades of A-F will be calculated in the semester GPA. However, developmental courses will not count toward the minimum course load requirement.

**President's List.** A President's List shall be compiled at the end of each semester. Requirements for the President's List shall be: (1) a semester grade point of 4.0 and (2) completion of a minimum semester course load of 12 semester credit hours of college-level work. Developmental (pre-collegiate) courses carrying grades of A-F will be calculated in the semester GPA. However, developmental courses will not count toward the minimum course load requirement.

**Dean's Academic Honor Roll.** Any student who has earned 46 or more semester hours with a cumulative 4.00 GPA will be placed on the Dean's Academic Honor Roll.

**Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges.** A College committee annually chooses those students who have distinguished themselves in different areas of campus life. Minimum requirements are a grade point average of at least 3.5 and involvement in student activities. The names of students selected by the faculty committee will appear in the national publication, *Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges*.

**Recognition at the Honors Day Assembly.** The Honors Day Assembly is an annual event designed to recognize the academic accomplishments of outstanding Enterprise State Junior College students. During the assembly, four-year colleges are given the

opportunity to present scholarships. The assembly will be held during spring semester of each year.

Recognized at the assembly will be students who have completed 46 or more hours at ESJC while maintaining a grade point average of 3.5 or higher and have been enrolled as a full-time student at least one term during the current academic year. Additional students may be recognized as outstanding students by the academic divisions and the President of the College.

## **COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM**

Enterprise State Junior College will accept credits earned on the College Level Examination Program tests. Applicants who score in the 50th percentile or above in the various areas may earn up to a total of 27 hours to apply toward an associate degree. The qualifying score for college credit varies from subject test to subject test. The general criterion is that a student must have earned the equivalent of a "C" on his/her CLEP subject test in order to receive credit for a course.

## **ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT**

Entering freshmen with superior preparation and participation in the College Board's Advanced Placement Program in high school may be awarded advanced credit depending on their AP examination scores. Enterprise State Junior College will review AP scores of "3," "4" and "5."

121

## **FOREIGN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT POLICY**

All students will be given an entrance placement examination to validate their language proficiency. High school studies, exam scores, and an interview will be used to secure accurate placement.

Generally, one year of foreign language study at the high school level will substitute for one semester of college-level study. Students receiving an "A" or "B" in the higher-level course(s) will be given placement credit for the previous course(s).

No placement credit will be automatically granted for high school courses, unless a higher-level course is successfully completed at ESJC.

## **SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR MILITARY SERVICEMEMBERS/ROTC STUDENTS**

**Fort Rucker Branch.** Since winter 1983, Enterprise State Junior College has offered college credit courses at Fort Rucker.

As a Servicemembers Opportunity College, ESJC provides fully accredited Associate Degree programs for servicemembers and their families at low state tuition rates. Servicemembers are given credit for MOS and/or military schools and experience as well as for CLEP.

Army Tuition Assistance is available to servicemembers, along with Pell Grants and other financial aid programs which are offered by the College.

The ESJC Fort Rucker office is located in Building 5008, Room 5, on Lucky Star Street.

Day classes meet Monday/Wednesday/Friday or Tuesday/Thursday. Evening classes meet on Mondays and Wednesdays or Tuesdays and Thursdays. All classes are open to anyone enrolled at Enterprise State Junior College. For additional information, call 334-598-3438.

**SOCAD.** Enterprise State Junior College is a member of the Servicemembers Opportunity College Associate Degree (SOCAD) network. This program allows a servicemember or his/her spouse and eligible dependents to satisfy designated minimum residency and credit hour requirements at Enterprise State Junior College; upon transfer from this area, the student is allowed to complete degree requirements at another college in the SOCAD network and transfer those credits to ESJC; the degree is then awarded from Enterprise State Junior College. For more information call the Fort Rucker office or the Registrar's office at the main campus.

**Credit for Military Service Schools.** Credit for military service schools will be granted in accordance with the recommendations published by the American Council on Education in *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*.

**Military Experience Credit.** Three credit hours are granted in physical education for twenty-four months or more of active military service.

**Air Force ROTC.** The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Program (ROTC) is an educational program designed to give men and women the opportunity to become Air Force officers while completing a degree. The Air Force ROTC offers three routes to



an Air Force commission at over 700 institutions throughout the continental United States, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico—the Air Force ROTC Four-Year Program and Two-Year Program.

Air Force ROTC is offered in several colleges in Alabama. The Air Force ROTC two-year program allows junior college graduates to enter the AFROTC Professional Officers Corps (POC) in their junior year after completion of a six-week field training. Upon graduation, POC cadets are commissioned as second lieutenants and enter active duty in the Air Force. Students are paid for attending field training and incur no obligation after completion.

The General Military Course is the first half of the Four-Year Program, and it's taken during the freshman and sophomore years. This program allows students to "try out" Air Force ROTC for up to two years without incurring any obligation unless they are on Air Force ROTC scholarships. For further information, students should contact the ROTC Department at the four-year institution to which they plan to transfer. The two-year program course descriptions for ESJC students are included in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog.

**Army ROTC.** The Army ROTC two-year program enables junior college graduates to apply for and attend a six-week summer camp between the sophomore and junior years in order to qualify for the ROTC Advanced Course. Following satisfactory completion of the summer camp, qualified men and women may enter Advanced Military Science classes and, upon graduation from a senior college or university, receive a commission as a second lieutenant. Students incur no obligations for camp attendance and may compete for two-year scholarships. For further information, students should contact the ROTC Department at the four-year institution to which they plan to transfer.

123

## **EVENING PROGRAM**

Enterprise State Junior College its evening program in the summer of 1966. Both regular college credit courses and non-credit short courses are offered.

A student may obtain two years of college (and a two-year degree) by attending classes in the evenings. All courses offered for credit at night may be found in the course descriptions on the following pages of this catalog.

The short courses are community interest courses which the College offers on demand on a rotating schedule. Further information on offerings for a specific semester may be obtained by contacting the Registrar for credit offerings at 334-393- ESJC, ext. 233, and the Community Service Director for non-credit offerings at ext. 234.

## **CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM**

From the time Enterprise State Junior College was established in 1965, one of the College's goals has been to meet the educational needs of adults throughout the area. Based on the belief that learning is a lifelong process, the College offers a wide range of short courses, seminars, workshops and special services at times convenient to adults in the community. Approximately 4,000 registrations are recorded annually in programs designed to upgrade job skills, enrich leisure, discover aptitudes and options, and learn other vital information. These courses are funded primarily by individual fees and special grants.

New courses and programs are added each semester. Many of these programs are the suggestions of individuals and groups in the community who take an active part in the planning process. We invite the continued suggestions and recommendations from interested citizens throughout the Wiregrass area.

**Continuing Education Units.** Continuing education units (CEUs) are given for completion of selected courses. One CEU represents 10 classroom hours of instruction. CEUs are recorded by name and social security number and are retained in the College files. Certified transcripts are available upon request.

**Cancellation and Refund Policy.** If a continuing education or community service course is cancelled, all persons enrolled are notified by the College and full refunds are made. Anyone who registers and then decides to withdraw from a course may request a refund. All requests must be received in writing at the Office of Continuing Education. A full refund is made when a request is received prior to the first scheduled class meeting. A 75% refund is made when a request is received before the second scheduled class meeting. Refunds are not made after the second scheduled meeting.

**Adult Education and General Education Development (GED) Programs.** ESJC sponsors the Southeast Alabama Adult Education Network that serves school systems in Coffee and Dale Counties. Adult Education programs provide instruction for adults in learning to read, speaking English, and preparing for the GED tests of high school equivalency. Day and evening classes are available. Instruction in reading may be provided by a volunteer literacy tutor. All instruction, materials, and supplies are provided free of charge.

**Employee Training and Workplace Literacy Programs.** In addition to the wide variety of noncredit programs offered each semester to the general public, several special services are available to upgrade the skills of area employees. Training programs are developed on request to meet specific needs of businesses and industries. These programs are developed in cooperation with employers, utilize actual workplace materials and topics whenever possible, and are frequently offered on site at area businesses.

**Career Training Program.** The Career Training Program serves men and women who need support and encouragement to enable them to return to school or re-enter the workforce. The program includes 18 three-hour training units designed to address self-exploration, career exploration, education and training analysis, and job search skills. Services include counseling and testing, short courses, and job placement. Through its linkages with area educational institutions, community agencies, and private firms, the project has successfully served over 1,500 men and women since its inception in 1979.

125

## **DUAL ENROLLMENT FOR ACCELERATED HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Enterprise State Junior College cooperates with local high schools for advanced enrollment of high school students. Students who have a "B" average or above and have the recommendation of their principal and/or his or her designee may enroll after completing the tenth grade. Students may enroll only in postsecondary courses for which the high school prerequisites have been completed. (For example: A student may not take English Composition until all required high school English courses have been completed.)

Acceptable courses will be determined for each individual student in consultation with the College's counseling staff. College credit may be used to fulfill high school graduation requirements.

## ACADEMIC COMPETITIONS

**College Bowl.** Each year Enterprise State Junior College participates in the Alabama College Bowl. This intercollegiate competition between the junior/community colleges of the state involves students in a series of exciting competitive matches where knowledge in a broad variety of subject areas determines the winners.

**Business Tournament.** ESJC annually sponsors a business tournament for area high school business students. The purpose of the tournament is to give students an opportunity to exhibit and measure the skills they have mastered. Tests include accounting, word processing, computer literacy, economics, job interview, business math, and business English.

**English Tournament.** The Division of English, Foreign Languages, and Communication sponsors an annual English Tournament of junior and senior high school students in the service area of the College. The Division awards trophies to students who win first, second, or third place and certificates to those who win honorable mention in the four categories of competition: composition, literature, language, and vocabulary. The tournament is held early in spring semester.

**Math Tournament.** The Division of Mathematics sponsors an annual Math Tournament for junior and senior high school students in the service area of the College. The Division awards scholarships, first, second, and third place trophies, and honorable mention ribbons in individual and team competition, in the three categories of algebra, geometry, and advanced math.

**Scholars Bowl.** Each year Enterprise State Junior College sponsors team competition between the high schools of the College's service area. The competition involves questions over a broad range of subjects. The schools compete against schools of approximately the same size. Scholarships are awarded.

**The Corinthian.** Enterprise State Junior College's Creative Writing Club sponsors an annual literary collection, *The Corinthian*. Poems, short stories, essays, and short plays are accepted from students, faculty, staff, and community residents of the College's service area of Coffee, Dale, Geneva, and Pike Counties. Items submitted are sent through a rigorous selection process by an editing committee consisting of ESJC student club members. The collection is published in the spring semester of each year.

Homecoming is a big event every winter at ESJC. The crowning moment of the evening is the naming of the Homecoming Queen and her court.



# Programs of Study

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREES

- Area I: Written Composition I and II . . . . . 6 credit hours  
(ENG 101 and ENG 102)
- Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 12 credit hours
- Must complete 3 semester hours in Literature\*\*
  - Must complete 3 semester hours in Speech.
  - Must complete 3 semester hours in the Arts.
- Remaining hours must be selected from the Humanities and Arts disciplines including but not limited to: Literature, Art and Art History, Foreign Languages, Music and Music History, Philosophy, Ethics, Religious Studies, and Speech.
- Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . . 11 credit hours
- Must complete 3 semester hours in Mathematics and the Precalculus Algebra (MTH 112) or Finite Math (MTH 110) level or higher.
  - Must complete 8 semester hours in the Natural Sciences, which must include Laboratory Experiences.
- In addition to Mathematics, disciplines in the Natural Sciences include: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics, and Physical Science.
- Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . 12 credit hours
- Must complete 3 semester hours in History.\*\*
  - Must complete at least 6 semester hours from among other disciplines in the Social and Behavioral Sciences.
- Social and Behavioral Sciences include but are not limited to: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.
- Area I-IV: Minimum General Education Requirements  
(CORE) . . . . . subtotal . . . 41 credit hours
- Area V: Pre-Professional, Pre-Major,  
and Elective Courses . . . . . 19-23 credit hours
- Must complete 2 semester hours in Physical Education.
  - Must complete 1 semester hour of Orientation (ORI 090).
  - Should strongly consider an appropriate computer course for major field.

Students completing courses that have been approved for the General Studies Curriculum and are appropriate to their major and/or degree program may transfer these courses with credit applicable to their degree program among two-year and four-year colleges and universities.

Semester Credit Hour Range by Award . . . total . . 60–64 credit hours

**\*\* NOTE:** *Must complete a 6 semester hour sequence either in Literature or History. The sequence in Area II and IV in Literature or History needs to follow the sequence requirements according to the student's major and transfer plans.*

**\*\*\*** *Respective programs of study for baccalaureate degrees at Alabama public universities range from 120 to 128 semester credit hours in length. Dependent upon the total hours allocated for the bachelor's degrees, institutions in The Alabama College System will be authorized to provide only 50 percent of the total or 60-64 hours. Consult the transfer institution to determine which Associate Degree is required for your program of study.*

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

129

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded to students who satisfy the requirements of a specific career education two-year program as outlined in this catalog. Some of the work taken as part of this degree requirement is regular college transfer work. The rest of the work consists of vocational courses which may be transferred at the discretion of a senior college on the basis of its specific programs and evaluation of these technical courses.

The degree consists of 18–29 hours of general education and a minimum total of 58–67 hours of specified studies. Orientation is required for all first semester entering freshmen. All AAS degrees must have a declared major.

For convenience in planning a program of studies, a planning sheet listing all the distribution requirements for the Associate in Applied Science Degree is reproduced below.

### Minimum Requirements:

**Area I:** Writing Composition I and II . . . . . 3–6 credit hours

**Area II:** Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 3–6 credit hours

*In addition to Literature, disciplines include but are not limited to: Area/EthnicStudies, Art and Art History, Foreign Languages, Music and Music History, Philosophy, Ethics, Religious Studies, Speech, Theater and Dance.*

Requirements Prescribe: Minimum of 9 hours in Area I and Area II which could include 6 hours in Written Composition I and II and 3 hours in Area II; or 3 hours in Written Composition I and 3 hours in Technical Writing and 3 hours in Area II; or 3 hours in Area I and 6 hours in Area II; or 3 hours in Area I with 3 hours in Speech in Area II, plus 3 additional hours in Area I or II.

**Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . 9–11 credit hours**

*In addition to Mathematics, disciplines in the Natural Sciences include: Astronomy, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Physical Geography, Earth Science, Physics, and Physical Science.*

Requirements Prescribe: Distributed in Mathematics or Science or Computer Science (Data Processing). Minimum of 3 hours in Mathematics is required. One Computer Science (Data Processing) course (2 are preferred) or demonstrated computer literacy skills, or the integration of computer proficiencies within a required discipline-specific course(s). Appropriate 100 level courses (or higher) as denoted in *The Alabama College System Course Directory* may be substituted.

Students enrolled as majors in health-related disciplines for which the AAS degree is awarded must take BIO 103 as the prerequisite for BIO 201, BIO 202, and BIO 220 to assure the transfer of courses within parameters of the AGSC Minimum General Education Semester Hour Distribution Requirements or in lieu, successfully complete the validated systemwide biology placement examination.

Students enrolled as majors in health-related disciplines for which the AAS degree is awarded may take BIO 211 and BIO 212 in which case BIO 212 would serve as the prerequisite for BIO 220.

**Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 3–6 credit hours**



*In addition to History, the Social and Behavioral Sciences include, but are not limited to: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.*

*Programs in which the AAS represents the Terminal Award are not required to complete the 6 semester hour sequence in Area IV.*

**Minimum General Education Requirements . . .18–29 credit hours**

**Area V: Maximum General Education Core, Technical Concentration, and Electives . . . . . 58-67 credit hours**

Courses appropriate to the degree requirements, occupational or technical specialty requirements, core courses, and electives.

*Students planning programs of study for which the AAS does not represent the terminal degree, and for which national or regional programmatic licensure and certification are required, should be encouraged to integrate the "General Studies" transfer courses whenever possible.*

131

**General Studies Curricula . . . . . 76 credit hours**

**Maximum Program Semester Credit Hours . . . . .76 credit hours**

**Semester Credit Hour Range by Award . . . . 60–76 credit hours**

## **CAREER PROGRAMS**

Enterprise State Junior College is meeting the needs of a growing and diversified regional job market by offering career programs to prepare students for careers that require study beyond high school but do not require a four-year degree. Completion of a career program will enable students to enter a variety of occupations with specific job skills. Students may earn a certificate or associate degree depending on the program. While these programs are not designed for transfer, many institutions will accept part of the credits earned in a career program.

**Agribusiness\***

**Concentration: Poultry Management\***

**Business Administration**

Concentrations:     Accounting  
                         Finance Administration\*  
                         Management and Supervision  
                         Retail, Sales, and Marketing

Computer and Information Science

    Computer Programming

    Computer Maintenance Technology

    Microcomputer Technology

Criminal Justice

Child Development

Emergency Medical Services

Engineering Technology\*

Health Information Technology

Legal Assistant

Office Administration Processing

    Concentrations:     Computer Applications  
                         Office Manager/Administrative Assistant  
                         Legal Secretary  
                         Medical Secretary  
                         Record Keeping

Paralegal

Recreation

\*Due to low enrollment in these programs, they have been placed on an "inactive" status. This means that the College will continue to place courses in these programs on the schedule, but if sufficient numbers of students (usually 10 per course) do not register, then the course will not make, thus making it difficult to complete one of these programs in the normal amount of time. Program outlines and course descriptions are available in the office of the Dean of Instruction.

## **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The Business Administration Program is designed to prepare individuals for entry level positions in business or industry or to enter their own businesses.

Graduates may choose careers in sales, marketing, banking, real estate, insurance, management, supervision, accounting, or other related business occupations.

Elective courses selected by students in consultation with their advisors allow the program to be tailored to students' objectives. The curriculum provides sufficient knowledge of business theory to

enhance the possibilities for future advancement as well as the basic skills necessary for entry level positions.

An Associate in Applied Science Degree and/or a certificate may be earned in Business Administration and in these specific concentration options: Accounting, Management and Supervision, and Retail, Sales, and Marketing.

**Associate in Arts Degree (Transfer)**

		<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>		<b>6</b>
ENG 101	English Composition I . . . . .	3
ENG 102	English Composition II . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>		<b>12</b>
Literature Sequence . . . . .		6
ART 100	Art Appreciation OR	
MUS 101	Music Appreciation . . . . .	3
SPH 106	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics . . . . .</b>		<b>11</b>
Astronomy, Biology, Geology, or Physics . . . . .		8
MTH 112	Precalculus Algebra OR	
Higher . . . . .		3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>		<b>12</b>
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
HIS 101	History of Western Civilization I OR	
HIS 102	History of Western Civilization II . . . . .	3
HIS 201	United States History I OR	
HIS 202	United States History II OR	
GEO 100	World Regional Geography OR	
POL 211	American National Government . . . . .	3
PSY 200	General Psychology OR	
SOC 200	Introduction to Sociology OR	
ANT 200	Introduction to Anthropology . . . . .	3
<b>Area V: Pre-Professional, Major, and Elective Courses . . . .</b>		<b>25</b>
Orientation . . . . .		1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .		1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .		1
BUS 241	Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 242	Principles of Accounting II . . . . .	3

BUS 263	The Legal and Social Environment of Business . . . . .	3
BUS 271	Business Statistics I . . . . .	3
BUS 272	Business Statistics II . . . . .	3
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
MTH 120	Calculus . . . . .	4

NOTE: For institutions requiring 120 semester hours for graduation, the maximum allowable hours for transfer from a community college into a four-year baccalaureate degree program will be 60 semester hours.

### Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer), Accounting Concentration

	<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Communication . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG 101 English Composition I . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>6</b>
ART 100 Art Appreciation OR	
MUS 101 Music Appreciation . . . . .	3
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>9</b>
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet (1 hour each) . . . . .	3
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>0</b>
No courses required.	
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>	<b>43</b>
Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes . . . . .	3
ACC 140 Payroll Accounting . . . . .	2
ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets . . . . .	3
BUS 146 Personal Finance . . . . .	3
* BUS 150 Business Math . . . . .	3
BUS 188 Personal Development . . . . .	1
BUS 189 Human Relations . . . . .	1

BUS 215	Business Communication . . . . .	3
BUS 241	Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 242	Principles of Accounting II . . . . .	3
BUS 248	Managerial Accounting . . . . .	3
BUS 261	Business Law I OR	
BUS 263	The Legal and Social Environment of Business . . . . .	3
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics I . . . .	3
ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics II . . .	3
OAD 101	Introductory Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 130	Electronic Calculations . . . . .	3
** OAD 131	Business English . . . . .	3

\* Recommended prior to MTH 116.

\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.

### Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer), Management and Supervision Concentration

135

	<u>Hours Required</u>	
<b>Area I: Written Communication . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>	
ENG 101 English Composition I . . . . .	3	
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>6</b>	
ART 100 Art Appreciation OR		
MUS 101 Music Appreciation . . . . .	3	
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3	
<b>Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>9</b>	
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3	
CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet (1 hour each) . . . . .	3	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3	
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>0</b>	
No courses required.		
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>	<b>53</b>	
Orientation . . . . .	1	
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1	
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1	
BUS 146 Personal Finance . . . . .	3	
*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . .	3	
BUS 186 Elements of Supervision . . . . .	3	

BUS 188	Personal Development . . . . .	1
BUS 189	Human Relations . . . . .	1
BUS 190	Management Workshop . . . . .	1
BUS 191	Management Workshop . . . . .	1
BUS 192	Management Workshop . . . . .	1
BUS 215	Business Communications . . . . .	3
BUS 241	Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 261	Business Law I OR	
BUS 263	The Legal and Social Environment of Business . . . . .	3
BUS 275	Principles of Management . . . . .	3
BUS 276	Human Resource Management . . . . .	3
BUS 279	Small Business Management OR	
BUS 280	Industrial Management . . . . .	3
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics I . . . . .	3
ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics II . . . . .	3
OAD 101	Introductory Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 130	Electronic Calculations . . . . .	3
** OAD 131	Business English . . . . .	3
<i>*Recommended prior to MTH 116</i>		
<i>**Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101</i>		

# 136

## Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer), Retail, Sales, and Marketing Concentration

		<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
ENG 101	English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>		<b>6</b>
ART 100	Art Appreciation OR	
MUS 101	Music Appreciation . . . . .	3
SPH 106	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics . . . . .</b>		<b>9</b>
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 196	Windows, Web Pages, and Internet (1 hour each) . . . . .	3
MTH 116	Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>		<b>0</b>
No courses required		
<b>Area V: Technical Courses . . . . .</b>		<b>50</b>
	Orientation . . . . .	1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
BUS 146 Personal Finance . . . . .	3
*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . .	3
BUS 175 Retailing . . . . .	3
BUS 176 Promotional Strategies . . . . .	3
BUS 177 Salesmanship . . . . .	3
BUS 178 Purchasing . . . . .	3
BUS 188 Personal Development . . . . .	1
BUS 189 Human Relations . . . . .	1
BUS 215 Business Communications . . . . .	1
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 261 Business Law I OR	
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment	
of Business . . . . .	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing . . . . .	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3
OAD 101 Introductory Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . .	3
**OAD 131 Business English . . . . .	3
<i>*Recommended prior to MTH 116</i>	
<i>**Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101</i>	

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION PROCESSING

In the Office Administration curriculum students develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed by professional business workers in today's changing work environment. Students learn to use the business technologies of today and tomorrow. The program integrates a variety of technical, human interaction, and communication skills. A variety of office positions in industry, banking, education, the professions, and government are available to graduates. Specific job titles may include: legal or medical secretary, administrative assistant, word processing specialist, executive secretary, and office manager or supervisor.

The curriculum provides sufficient knowledge and theory to enhance the possibilities for future advancement as well as the basic skills necessary for entry level positions.

An Associate in Applied Science Degree and/or a certificate may be earned in Office Administration in these concentration options: Record Keeping, Computer Applications, Legal Secretary, Medical Secretary, and Office Manager/Administration Assistant.

## Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer) Computer Applications Concentration

	<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG 101 English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>9</b>
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet (1 hour each) . . . . .	3
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>0</b>
No courses required.	
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives</b>	
<b>Hours will vary with concentration.</b>	
ORI 100 Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . .	3
BUS 215 Business Communication . . . . .	3
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications . . .	3
CIS 289 Computer Problem Determination . . . . .	3
OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . .	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . .	3
OAD 126 Advanced Word Processing . . . . .	3
OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . .	3
** OAD 131 Business English . . . . .	3
OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping . . . . .	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management . . . . .	3
OAD 217 Office Management . . . . .	3
OAD 218 Office Procedures . . . . .	3
OAD 230 Electronic Publishing . . . . .	3

\*Recommended prior to MTH 116.

\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.



# **Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer) Legal Secretary Concentration**

	<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG 101 English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>9</b>
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet (1 hour each) . . . . .	3
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
PSY 200 General Psychology . . . . .	3
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives</b>	
<b>Hours will vary with concentration.</b>	
ORI 100 Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . .	3
BUS 189 Human Relationships . . . . .	3
BUS 215 Business Communication . . . . .	3
OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . .	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding . . . . .	3
OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . .	3
OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . .	3
** OAD 131 Business English . . . . .	3
OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping . . . . .	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management . . . . .	3
OAD 202 Legal Transcription . . . . .	3
OAD 217 Office Management . . . . .	3
OAD 218 Office Procedures . . . . .	3
PRL 130 Civil Injuries and Litigation . . . . .	3
PRL 192 Selected Topics in Paralegal . . . . .	3
PRL 282 Law Office Management and Procedures . . .	3

\*Recommended prior to MTH 116.

\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.

# **Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer) Medical Secretary Concentration**

## **Hours Required**

### **Area I: Written Composition . . . . . 3**

ENG 101 English Composition . . . . . 3

### **Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 3**

SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . 3

### **Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . . 9**

CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . . 3

CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet  
(1 hour each) . . . . . 3

MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . . 3

### **Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 0**

No courses required.

### **Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives**

**Hours will vary with concentration.**

ORI 100 Orientation . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

\*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . . 3

BUS 189 Human Relations . . . . . 3

BUS 215 Business Communication . . . . . 3

HIT 110 Medical Terminology . . . . . 3

HIT 134 HIT Legal and Ethical Issues . . . . . 3

HIT 151 Health Data Content and Structure . . . . . 3

HIT 221 HIT Computer Applications . . . . . 2

HIT 222 HIT Computer Applications Lab . . . . . 1

OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR

OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . . 3

OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . . 3

OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . . 3

\*\* OAD 131 Business English . . . . . 3

OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping . . . . . 3

OAD 138 Records/Information Management . . . . . 3

OAD 212 Medical Transcription . . . . . 3

OAD 217 Office Management . . . . . 3

OAD 218 Office Procedures . . . . . 3

*\*Recommended prior to MTH 116.*

*\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.*

**Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer) Office  
Manager/Administrative Assistant Concentration**

**Hours Required**

**Area I: Written Composition . . . . . 3**

ENG 101 English Composition . . . . . 3

**Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 3**

SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . 3

**Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . . 9**

CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications . . . . . 3

CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet  
(1 hour each) . . . . . 3

MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . . 3

**Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 0**

No courses required.

**Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives**

**Hours will vary with concentration.**

ORI 100 Orientation . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

\*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . . 3

BUS 186 Elements of Supervision . . . . . 3

BUS 189 Human Relationships . . . . . 1

BUS 190 Management Workshop . . . . . 1

BUS 191 Management Workshop . . . . . 3

BUS 215 Business Communication . . . . . 3

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I . . . . . 3

BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II . . . . . 3

BUS 275 Principles of Management . . . . . 3

OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR

OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . . 3

OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . . 3

OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . . 3

\*\*OAD 131 Business English . . . . . 3

OAD 138 Records/Information Management . . . . . 3

OAD 200 Machine Transcription . . . . . 3

OAD 217 Office Management . . . . . 3

OAD 218 Office Procedures . . . . . 3

\*Recommended prior to MTH 116.

\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.

# **Associate in Applied Science Degree (Non-transfer) Record Keeping Concentration**

## **Hours Required**

### **Area I: Written Composition . . . . . 3**

ENG 101 English Composition . . . . . 3

### **Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 3**

SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . . 3

### **Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . . 9**

ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets . . . . . 3

CIS 196 Windows, Web Pages, and Internet  
(1 hour each) . . . . . 3

MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . . 3

### **Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 0**

No courses required.

### **Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives**

**Hours will vary with concentration.**

ORI 100 Orientation . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

PED Elective (activity course) . . . . . 1

ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes . . . . . 3

ACC 140 Payroll Accounting . . . . . 2

\*BUS 150 Business Math . . . . . 3

BUS 215 Business Communication . . . . . 3

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I . . . . . 3

BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II . . . . . 3

BUS 248 Managerial Accounting . . . . . 3

CIS 196 Windows . . . . . 3

OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR

OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . . 3

OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding . . . . . 3

OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . . 3

OAD 130 Electronic Calculations . . . . . 3

\*\* OAD 131 Business English . . . . . 3

OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping . . . . . 3

OAD 138 Records/Information Management . . . . . 3

OAD 217 Office Management . . . . . 3

OAD 218 Office Procedures . . . . . 3

*\*Recommended prior to MTH 116.*

*\*\* Recommended prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.*

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE

### Hours Required

OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding .....	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding .....	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding .....	3
OAD 125 Word Processing .....	3
OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping .....	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management .....	3
OAD 217 Office Management .....	3
OAD 218 Office Procedures .....	3
ORI 100 Orientation .....	3

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

This program prepares individuals to classify medical information and prepare records, under the supervision of a medical records administrator. The program includes courses in medical records science, medical terminology, records classification, user needs, indexing, special records systems, computer operation, and applicable laws and regulations. Please check course description list for any prerequisites.

### Hours Required

Area I: Written Composition .....	3
ENG 101 English Composition .....	3
Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts .....	3
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech .....	3
Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics .....	11
BIO 103 Biology .....	4
BIO 201 Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications .....	3
Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences .....	0
No courses required.	
Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives .....	53
ORI 100 Orientation .....	1
PED Elective (activity course) .....	1
PED Elective (activity course) .....	1
BIO 202 Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4

HIT 110	Medical Terminology . . . . .	3
HIT 130	HIT Classification and Reimbursement . . . .	3
HIT 134	HIT Legal and Ethical Issues . . . . .	3
HIT 151	Health Data Content and Structure . . . . .	3
HIT 153	Health Care Delivery Systems . . . . .	3
HIT 155	Health Care Statistics . . . . .	3
HIT 160	HIT Clinical Practice I . . . . .	1
HIT 221	HIT Computer Applications . . . . .	2
HIT 222	HIT Computer Applications Laboratory . . .	1
HIT 230	Medical Coding Systems I . . . . .	3
HIT 232	Medical Coding Systems II . . . . .	3
HIT 254	Organizational Improvement . . . . .	3
HIT 255	Principles of Supervision in HIT . . . . .	3
HIT 260	Preceptorship for HIT . . . . .	3
* OAD 101	Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102	Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . .	3
OAD 125	Word Processing . . . . .	3
** OAD 131	Business English OR	
BUS 215	Business Communication . . . . .	3
*** BUS 150	Business Math . . . . .	3
<i>*Required prior to taking OAD 125, HIT 221, and HIT 222.</i>		
<i>**Recommended prior to taking ENG 101.</i>		
<i>***Recommended prior to taking MTH 116.</i>		

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE LEGAL ASSISTANT CONCENTRATION

This program prepares students to perform paralegal work in law offices, corporation legal departments, banking institutions, governmental agencies, judicial systems, or other legal settings. Please check the course description list for any prerequisite.

		<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
ENG 101	English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>		<b>6</b>
PHL 106	Philosophy OR	
IDS 192	Ethics . . . . .	3
SPH 106	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>		<b>6</b>
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
MTH 116	Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3

<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>6</b>
PSY 200 Psychology . . . . .	3
SOC 208 Sociology OR	
ANT 200 Anthropology . . . . .	3
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>	<b>55</b>
ORI 100 Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
CIS 196 Windows . . . . .	1
CIS 196 Internet . . . . .	1
* OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102 Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . .	3
OAD 125 Word Processing . . . . .	3
CRJ 220 Criminal Investigation . . . . .	3
PRL 101 Introduction to Paralegal Study . . . . .	3
PRL 102 Basic Legal Research and Writing . . . . .	3
PRL 130 Civil Injuries and Litigation . . . . .	3
PRL 150 Commercial Law OR	
BUS 261 Business Law I . . . . .	3
PRL 160 Criminal Law and Procedure OR	
CRJ 140 Criminal Law and Procedure . . . . .	3
PRL 170 Administrative Law . . . . .	3
PRL 192 Alabama Rules of Court . . . . .	3
PRL 211 Real Property Law OR	
RLS 125 Real Estate Law . . . . .	3
PRL 230 Domestic Law . . . . .	3
PRL 240 Wills, Estates, and Trusts . . . . .	3
PRL 250 Bankruptcy and Collections . . . . .	3
PRL 270 Workers' Compensation Law . . . . .	3
PRL 282 Law Office Management and Procedures OR	
OAD 218 Office Procedures	
PRL 291 Internship in Paralegalism . . . . .	3

*\*Required prior to OAD 125, OAD 218, and PRL 282.*

## PARALEGAL CERTIFICATE

	<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG 101 English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3

<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>6</b>
CIS 146    Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
MTH 116   Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
PSY 200    Psychology . . . . .	3
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>	<b>36</b>
ORI 100    Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .	1
CIS 196    Internet . . . . .	1
CIS 196    Windows . . . . .	1
*OAD 101   Beginning Keyboarding OR	
OAD 102   Keyboarding Skillbuilding . . . . .	3
OAD 125   Word Processing . . . . .	3
PRL 101    Introduction to Paralegal Study . . . . .	3
PRL 102    Basic Legal Research and Writing . . . . .	3
PRL 130    Civil Injuries and Litigation . . . . .	3
PRL 150    Commercial Law . . . . .	3
PRL 160    Criminal Law and Procedure OR	
CRJ 140    Criminal Law and Procedure . . . . .	3
PRL 192    Alabama Rules of Court . . . . .	3
PRL 230    Domestic Law . . . . .	3
PRL 240    Wills, Estates, and Trusts . . . . .	3
PRL 282    Law Office Management and Procedures . . .	3

*\*Required prior to OAD 125, OAD 218, and PRL 282*

## COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

The Computer and Information Science curriculum is designed for students interested in employment as a computer operator, computer programmer, systems analyst, or related job in this fast growing field. This well-established program at Enterprise State Junior College offers up-to-date training on the IBM AS 400 Computer and current microcomputer hardware.

The Associate in Applied Science degree and two certificates are awarded in Computer and Information Science.

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Computer & Information Science (non-transfer)**



		<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>		<b>6</b>
ENG 101	English Composition I . . . . .	3
ENG 102	English Composition II . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
SPH 106	Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>		<b>10</b>
Select any science course . . . . .		4
CIS 191	Introduction to Computer Science I . . . . .	3
MTH 110	Finite Mathematics OR	
MTH 112	Precalculus Algebra OR	
MTH 116	Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3
<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
Select any course.		
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>		<b>44</b>
ORI 100	Orientation . . . . .	1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .		1
PED Elective (activity course) . . . . .		1
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 147	Advanced Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 156	Microcomputer Operating Systems . . . . .	3
CIS 221	Pascal Programming OR	
CIS 231	Fortran Programming . . . . .	3
CIS 241	Introduction to RPG Programming OR	
CIS 261	Cobol Programming . . . . .	3
CIS 242	Advanced RPG Programming OR	
CIS 262	Advanced Cobol Programming . . . . .	3
CIS Electives (not to include more than 3 CIS 196 classes) . . . . .		6
BUS 188	Personal Development . . . . .	1
BUS 189	Human Relationships . . . . .	1
BUS 241	Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 242	Principles of Accounting II . . . . .	3
BUS 271	Business Statistics I . . . . .	3
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
ECO 232	Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	3

## **MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**

		<u>Hours Required</u>
<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
ENG 101	English Composition . . . . .	3

### Hours Required

<b>Area I: Written Composition . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
ENG 101 English Composition . . . . .	3
<b>Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
<b>Area III: Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .</b>	<b>6</b>
CIS 191 Introduction to Computer Science I . . . . .	3
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra OR	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications . . . . .	3

<b>Area IV: History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .</b>		<b>3</b>
ECO 231	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	3
<b>Area V: Technical Concentration and Electives . . . . .</b>		<b>30</b>
ORI 100	Orientation . . . . .	1
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications . . . . .	3
CIS 221	Pascal Programming OR	
CIS 231	Fortran Programming OR	
CIS 251	C Programming . . . . .	3
CIS 241	Introduction to RPG Programming OR	
CIS 261	Cobol Programming . . . . .	3
CIS 242	Advanced RPG Programming OR	
CIS 262	Advanced Cobol Programming . . . . .	3
CIS Electives . . . . .		9
BUS 241	Principles of Accounting I . . . . .	3
BUS 242	Principles of Accounting II . . . . .	3

**COMPUTER MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**

	<u>Hours Required</u>
ORI 100	Orientation . . . . . 1
CIS 156	Microcomputer Operating Systems . . . . . 3
CIS 191	Introduction to Computer Science I . . . . . 3
CIS 289	Computer Problem Determination . . . . . 3
CPT 110	Electrical Fundamentals . . . . . 3
CPT 111	Electrical Fundamentals and Circuits . . . . . 3
CPT 210	Digital Electronics . . . . . 3
CPT 220	Microcomputer Electronics . . . . . 3
MTH 103	Introduction to Technical Math I OR Higher . . . . . 3

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

The Criminal Justice program is designed for those entering the profession or those currently employed in law enforcement activities. The curriculum includes courses necessary for the professional development of criminal justice leaders and employees at every level.

Enterprise State Junior College awards the certificate in Criminal Justice to a student who has successfully completed 18 hours in Criminal Justice courses at this institution and the advanced certificate in Criminal Justice to a student who has completed 30 hours in Criminal Justice. The Associate in Science degree is awarded to students who have also completed the general education requirements in addition to the criminal justice courses.

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of childcare facilities. For those already working with young children, it provides an opportunity to upgrade skills and competencies. Others who wish to gain entry into this field can acquire professional education as well as practical experience in the child study laboratory located on the campus.

Enterprise State Junior College awards the certificate and the Associate in Applied Science degree in Child Development.

Students interested in obtaining the 120 hours of formal training necessary for the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential can take three of these courses for credit. We recommend CHD 100, 101, and 104.

In computing training requirements for the Department of Human Resources (DHR) each course is equivalent to fifty clock hours of training.

### Associate in Applied Science Degree

**Area I: Written Composition . . . . . 3 credit hours**  
Student must complete ENG 101 English Composition I

**Area II: Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . . 6 credit hours**  
Student must complete SPH 106 Fundamentals of Oral  
Communication (3 credit hours)  
Student may select from Art, Music, Foreign Language  
(3 credit hours)

**Area III: Natural Sciences and Mathematics . . . 10 credit hours**  
Student must complete 3 credit hours of Mathematics  
(Suggested Course: MTH 103 Introduction to Technical  
Math or MTH 116 Mathematical Applications)  
Student must complete 4 credit hours of Science  
Student may select from CIS 146 Microcomputer  
Applications or OAD 101 Keyboarding I.

**Area IV: History, Social, and Behavior Sciences . .3 credit hours**  
Student must complete 3 credit hours of History or  
Social Science

**Area V: Technical Concentration . . . . . 38 credit hours**  
Student must complete 2 hours of Physical Education  
Student must complete 1 hour of Orientation

**Student must complete:**

- CHD 100 Introduction to Early Care and Education of Children
- CHD 101 Child Growth and Development Principles
- CHD 102 Children's Creative Experiences
- CHD 103 Children's Literature and Language Development
- CHD 104 Methods and Materials for Teaching Children
- CHD 106 Children's Health and Safety
- CHD 205 Program Planning for Educating Young Children
- CHD 215 Supervised Practical Experience in Child Development

**Student may choose electives from:**

- CHD 130 Introduction to School Age Programs
- CHD 208 Administration of Child Development Programs
- CHD 209 Infant and Toddler Education Programs
- CHD 210 Educating Exceptional Young Children
- HED 231 First Aid
- SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 247 Marriage and the Family
- PSY 200 General Psychology
- PSY 210 Human Development
- BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I
- OAD 125 Word Processing
- OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping
- OAD 217 Office Management
- OAD 218 Office Procedures

151

**Certificate in Child Development**

**Student must complete:**

**24 credit hours**

- CHD 100 Introduction to Early Care and Education of Children
- CHD 101 Child Growth and Development Principles
- CHD 102 Children's Creative Experiences
- CHD 103 Children's Literature and Language Development
- CHD 104 Methods and Materials for Teaching Children
- CHD 106 Children's Health and Safety
- CHD 205 Program Planning for Educating Young Children
- CHD 215 Supervised Practical Experience in Child Development

**Student may choose electives from:**

**6 credit hours**

CHD 130 Introduction to School Age Programs  
CHD 208 Administration of Child Development Programs  
CHD 209 Infant and Toddler Education Programs  
CHD 210 Educating Exceptional Young Children  
HED 231 First Aid  
SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology  
SOC 247 Marriage and the Family  
PSY 200 General Psychology  
PSY 210 Human Development  
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I  
OAD 101 Keyboarding I  
OAD 125 Word Processing  
OAD 217 Office Management  
OAD 218 Office Procedures  
OAD 135 Financial Record Keeping

Note: In addition to the above courses, the student must also be eligible for ENG 101, Freshman Composition I.

## 152 ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Students enrolled in this program may choose to transfer these courses to a senior institution or use the program certification for employment in engineering or related fields.

### Certificate

#### Course

MTH 112	Precalculus Algebra. . . . .	3
MTH 113	Precalculus with Trigonometry. . . . .	3
MTH 156	Mathematics Computer Programming. . . . .	3
CHM 113-114	College Chemistry I-II. . . . .	8
PHY 203-204	General Physics I-II. . . . .	8
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications. . . . .	3
BIO 117	Biology of Human Concern. . . . .	4
ENG 101	Freshman Composition I. . . . .	3
ENG 102	Freshman Composition II. . . . .	3
HIS 202	United States History II. . . . .	3
Fine Arts	electives. . . . .	3

**TOTAL. . . . . 44**

**RECREATION, Associate in Applied Science  
(Non-transfer) (76 Semester Hours)**

The Recreation program has three major purposes: (1) to prepare students who want to secure employment as recreation leaders upon completion of a prescribed course of study; (2) to upgrade the caliber of recreation personnel currently employed by recreation agencies; and (3) to prepare students for transfer to four-year institutions.

Enterprise State Junior College awards the certificate and Associate in Applied Science degree in Recreation. The Associate in Arts degree and the Associate in Science degree may be awarded to those students planning to transfer to a four-year institution and earning additional requirements in math, science and English.

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

		<u>Hours Required</u>
Area I:	Written Composition I and II . . . . .	6
	ENG 101 English Composition I . . . . .	3
	ENG 102 English Composition II . . . . .	3
Area II:	Humanities and Fine Arts . . . . .	6
	SPH 106 Fundamentals of Speech . . . . .	3
	ENG 261 English Literature I OR	
	ART 100 Art Appreciation OR	
	MUS 101 Music Appreciation . . . . .	3
Area III:	Natural Science and Mathematics . . . . .	10
	BIO 103 Principles of Biology . . . . .	4
	Math elective . . . . .	3
	Computer elective . . . . .	3
Area IV:	History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences . . . . .	6
	History elective . . . . .	3
	General elective . . . . .	3
Area V:	Vocational Concentration and Electives . . . . .	47
	HED 224 Personal and Community Health . .	3
	HED 231 First Aid . . . . .	3
	PED 200 Foundations of Physical Education .	3
	PED 216 Sports Officiating . . . . .	3
	REC 250 Introduction to Recreation . . . . .	3
	REC 255 Camping and Outdoor Recreation . .	3
	REC 257 Recreational Leadership . . . . .	3

REC 291	Recreation Field Experience . . . . .	3
ART 173	Photography I . . . . .	3
PED activities . . . . .		4
PED/HED elective . . . . .		9
Free elective . . . . .		7

Students planning programs of study for which the AAS does not represent the terminal degree, and for which national or regional programmatic licensure and certification are required, should be encouraged to integrate the "General Studies" transfer courses whenever possible.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR RECREATION CERTIFICATE

(33 semester hours)

### Hours Required

HED 224	Personal and Community Health . .	3
HED 231	First Aid . . . . .	3
REC 250	Introduction to Recreation . . . . .	3
REC 255	Camping and Outdoor Recreation .	3
REC 257	Recreational Leadership . . . . .	3
REC 297	Practicum in Recreation . . . . .	3
PED activities . . . . .		2
SPH 106	Fundamental of Speech . . . . .	3
MUS 101	Music Appreciation OR	
ART 100	Art Appreciation . . . . .	3
BIO 103	Principles of Biology I . . . . .	4

## REQUIREMENTS FOR EMT CERTIFICATE (27 semester hours)

### Hours Required

EMS 140	EMS Preparatory and Pre-Hospital EMS Operations . . . . .	2
EMS 141	EMS Assessment and Trauma Related Injuries . . . . .	3
EMS 142	EMS Medical Emergencies and Pediatric Care . . . . .	3
EMS 143	EMS Basic Clinical Competencies .	1
EMS 180	Pre-Hospital Operations for Advanced EMT Providers . . . . .	3
EMS 181	Preparatory Management for Advanced EMS Providers . . . . .	3
EMS 182	CV Electrophysiology and Management . . . . .	3
EMS 183	EMS Advanced Psychomotor Competencies-I . . . . .	2



EMS 184	EMS Advanced Clinical Competencies-I . . . . .	4
EMS 185	EMS Advanced Life Support Field Preceptorship-I . . . . .	3

## COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Enterprise State Junior College has become an Allied Health Linkage institution with Wallace State College in Hanceville. This linkage program will allow Enterprise students to earn their general academic credits at ESJC then transfer to Wallace at Hanceville to complete the coursework in their selected Allied Health fields. The linkage agreement gives students a list of equivalent courses needed to apply to each program. Wallace accepts the best qualified applicants in each area. Allied Health Training is available in the following areas: dental assisting/dental hygiene, diagnostic medical sonography, emergency medical services, health care information, human services, medical laboratory technology, occupational therapy assistant, physical therapist assistant, radiologic technology, nursing (RN/LPN), respiratory care and sports medicine. For additional information contact the linkage coordinator, in Guidance Services (SC102).

155



ESJC Switchboard Operator Dana Barker participated in the mother/daughter career day by having her daughter, Stefanie, observe her at work one day.

Students enjoy an entertaining program  
provided by the Student Government  
Association



Students talk to business and industry representatives during the annual career fair.

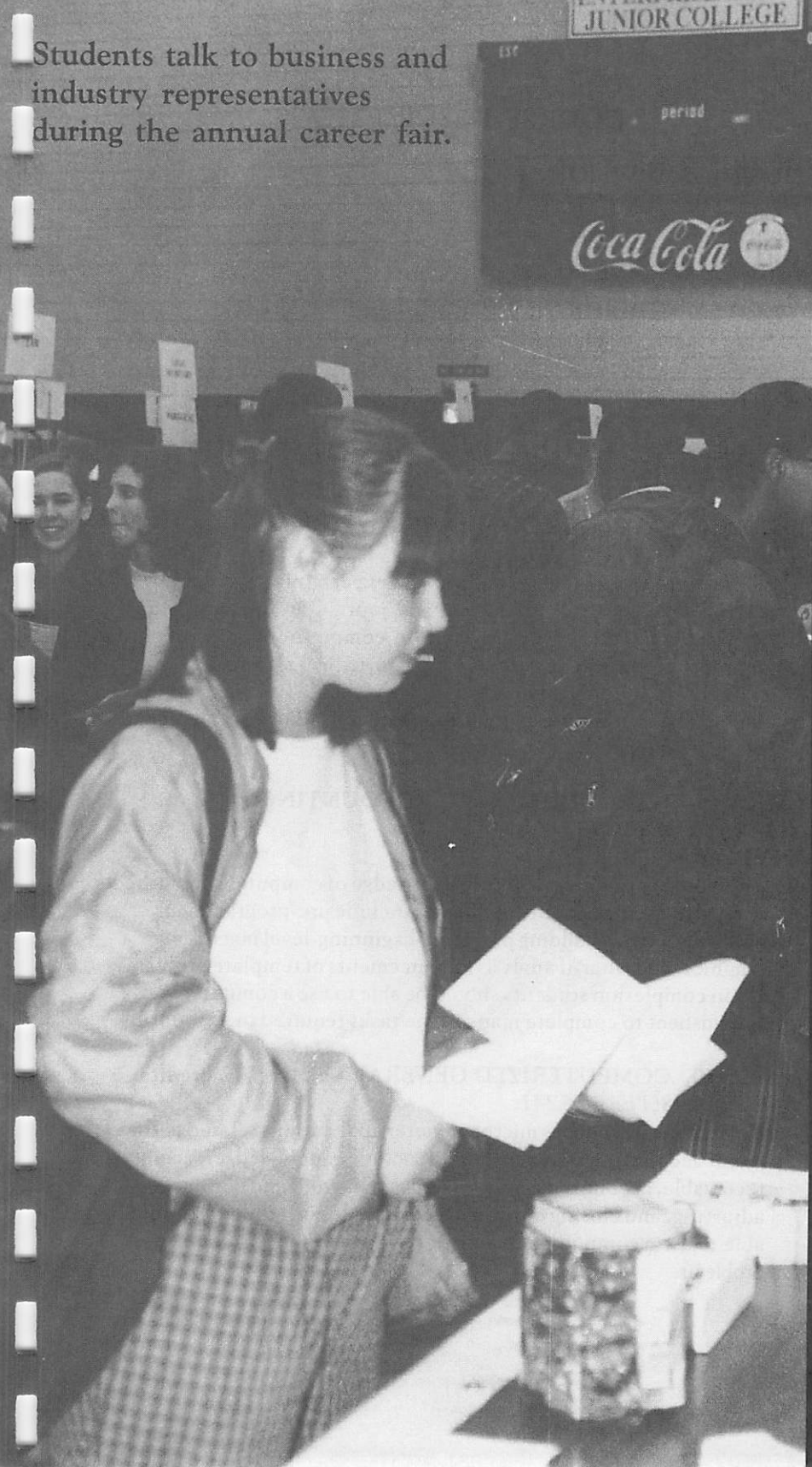
JUNIOR COLLEGE

period

Coca Cola



# Course Descriptions



## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### BUSINESS DIVISION

#### ACCOUNTING

##### **ACC 129. INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAXES (3 credits)**

This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Emphasis is placed on filing status, exemptions for dependents, gross income, adjustments, deductions, and computation of tax. Upon completion students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course.

##### **ACC 140. PAYROLL ACCOUNTING (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** BUS 241.

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages, preparing appropriate payroll tax forms, and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries.

##### **ACC 149. INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING SPREADSHEETS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** BUS 241.

This course provides a working knowledge of computer spreadsheets and their use in accounting. Topics include pre-programmed problems, model-building problems, beginning-level macros, graphics, and what-if analysis enhancements of template problems. Upon completion students should be able to use a computer spreadsheet to complete many of the tasks required in accounting.

##### **ACC 150. COMPUTERIZED GENERAL LEDGER (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** BUS 241.

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

## **BUSINESS**

### **BUS 146. PERSONAL FINANCE (3 credits)**

This course is a survey of topics of interest to the consumer. Topics include budgeting, financial institutions, basic income tax, credit, consumer protection, insurance, house purchase, retirement planning, estate planning, investing, and consumer purchases.

### **BUS 150. BUSINESS MATH (3 credits)**

This course is a study of practical business mathematics. Topics include fundamental processes of arithmetic with emphasis on decimals and percentages, markup, discounts, bank reconciliation, simple and compound interest, discounting notes, depreciation methods, and present value.

### **BUS 175. RETAILING (3 credits)**

This course is a study of the principles and practices of retailing. Topics include planning, policies and procedures of distribution, store design, layout and location, the economic and social role of retailing, competitive strategies, and retail management.

### **BUS 176. PROMOTIONAL STRATEGIES (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of the tools and techniques used by businesses in their promotional strategies. Topics include variables affecting promotional decisions, information needed to access these variables, the strengths and limitations of methods and strategies, and the fundamentals of managerial decision making.

159

### **BUS 177. SALESMANSHIP (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the principles and practices of ethical salesmanship. Topics include industrial and retail selling methods of market analysis, professional salesmanship and sales methods, consumer types, attitudes, and behavior.

### **BUS 178. PURCHASING (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of the principles of purchasing for resale. Topics include buying techniques, market buying systems, financial management of purchasing departments, market information systems, and problems confronting retail and wholesale buyers.

### **BUS 186. ELEMENTS OF SUPERVISION (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of supervision. Topics include the functions of management, responsibilities of the supervisor, management-employee

relations, organizational structure, project management, and employee training and rating.

**BUS 188. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (1 credit)**

This course provides strategies for personal and professional development. Topics include business etiquette, personal appearance, interviewing techniques, and development of a self-concept necessary for business success.

**BUS 189. HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS (1 credit)**

This course enables employees to better understand actions and motivations within the organizational structure. Topics include general principles of human behavior operating in the workplace.

**BUS 191- 192. MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP (1-3 credits)**

This course is a part of a series of workshops wherein current topics of interest are presented. They are offered upon demand and can be tailored for the needs of individuals, business, and industry.

**BUS 215. BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (3 credits)**

This course covers written, oral, and nonverbal communications. Topics include the application of communication principles to the production of clear, correct, and logically organized faxes, e-mail, memos, letters, resumes, reports, and other business communications.

**BUS 241. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide a basic theory of accounting principles and practices used by service and merchandising enterprises. Emphasis is placed on financial accounting, including the accounting cycle, and financial statement preparation analysis.

**BUS 242. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** BUS 241.

This course is a continuation of BUS 241. In addition to a study of financial accounting, this course also places emphasis upon managerial accounting, with coverage of corporations, statement analysis introductory cost accounting, and use of information for planning, control, and decision making.

**BUS 248. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** BUS 242.

This course is designed to familiarize the student with management concepts and techniques of industrial accounting procedures. Emphasis is placed on cost behavior, contribution approach to

decision-making, budgeting, overhead analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, and cost accounting systems.

**BUS 261. BUSINESS LAW I (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of legal principles affecting businesses. Topics include contracts, agency and employment, negotiable instruments, bailments, and sale of goods.

**BUS 263. THE LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of the legal and social environment for business operations with emphasis on contemporary issues and their subsequent impact on business. Topics include the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, the legislative process, civil and criminal law, administrative agencies, trade regulations, consumer protection, contracts, employment and personal property.

**BUS 271. BUSINESS STATISTICS I (3 credits)**

This is an introductory study of basic statistical concepts applied to economic and business problems. Topics include the collection, classification, and presentation of data, statistical description and analysis of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, elementary probability, sampling, estimation, and introduction to hypothesis testing.

161

**BUS 272. BUSINESS STATISTICS II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of BUS 271. Topics include sampling theory, statistical interference, regression and correlation, chi square, analysis of variance, time series index numbers, and decision theory.

**BUS 275. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course provides a basic study of the principles of management. Topics include planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling with emphasis on practical business application.

**BUS 276. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of the responsibilities of the supervisor of human resources. Topics include the selection, placement, testing, orientation, training, rating, promotion, and transfer of employees.

**BUS 279. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of the creation and operation of a

small business. Topics include buying a franchise, starting a business, identifying capital resources, understanding markets, managing customer credit, managing accounting systems, budgeting systems, inventory systems, purchasing insurance, and the importance of appropriate legal counsel.

#### **BUS 280. INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of management in an industrial setting. Topics include operations analysis, research and development, physical facilities, production planning, productivity improvement, product flow, quality control, jobs and wages, and employee motivation.

#### **BUS 285. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3 credits)**

This course provides a general overview of the field of marketing. Topics include marketing strategies, channels of distribution, marketing research, and consumer behavior.

#### **BUS 296-297. BUSINESS INTERNSHIP I and II (3 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITES:** *Minimum six semester hours completed. Minimum GPA 2.0 (C).*

This two-course sequence allows the student to work part-time on a job closely related to his or her academic major while attending classes on a full-time basis. Emphasis is placed on a student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical applications in the business environment. The grade is based on a term paper, job-site visits by the instructor, the employer's evaluation of the student, and the development and assessment by the student of a learning contract.

### **ECONOMICS**

#### **ECO 231. PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to macroeconomic theory, analysis, and policy applications. Topics include the following: scarcity, demand and supply, national income analysis, major economic theories concerning monetary and fiscal policies as stabilization measures, the banking system, and other economic issues or problems including international trade.

#### **ECO 232. PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS II (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to microeconomic theory, analysis, and applications. Topics include scarcity, the theories of consumer behavior, production and cost, markets, output and resource pricing, and international aspects of microeconomics.



## **HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

### **HIT 110. MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the language of medicine. Course emphasis is on terminology related to disease and treatment in correlation with anatomy and physiology of all anatomical body systems. Student competencies include word construction, definition, spelling, pronunciation, and use of correct abbreviations for numerous medical terms.

### **HIT 130. HIT CLASSIFICATION AND REIMBURSEMENT (3 credits)**

This course includes study of the uses of coded data in reimbursement and payment systems appropriate to health care settings and managed care. Course instruction focuses on techniques of coding, elements of prospective payment systems, billing and insurance procedures, third party payers, peer review organizations, explanation of benefits, managed care/capitation, and chargemaster description. Student competency includes demonstration of reimbursement and payment system principles, coding skills and billing applications (manual and/or computer assisted).

### **HIT 134. HIT LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES (3 credits)**

This course is a review of the legal and ethical aspects applicable to health information. This course focuses on the health record as a legal document, legal principles, patient rights/advocacy issues, definition and application of professional ethics, and release of information and confidentiality of health information. Student outcomes include demonstration of the use of legal vocabulary and application of release of information guidelines.

### **HIT 151. HEALTH DATA CONTENT AND STRUCTURE (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the health information technology (HIT) profession and its basic skill requirements. This course includes an introduction to the content, use and structure of health care data and data sets, and how these components relate to primary and secondary record systems. Student outcomes include mastery of basic concepts and functions in HIT including storage and retrieval systems, documentation requirements, abstracting, quantitative and qualitative analysis, registries and indexes, and forms and screen design.

### **HIT 153. HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS (3 credits)**

This course includes a review of health care delivery systems.

Course focus is on information management practices of agencies that provide health services in ambulatory care, home health care, hospice, long term care, mental health, and other alternate care systems. Student competency includes the ability to describe and contrast the structure of health services in relation to operational and accrediting agency standards, and the role of the health information practitioner in each of these settings.

#### **HIT 155. HEALTH CARE STATISTICS (2 credits)**

This course covers the fundamental concepts of descriptive statistics in health care settings. Emphasis is on the effective use, collection, arrangement, presentation, and verification of health care data. Student competency includes proficiency in the computation and interpretation of commonly computed health care statistics, report generation, data display, and data analysis.

#### **HIT 160. HIT CLINICAL PRACTICE I (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITES:** *HIT 110, 134, 151, and 153.*

This course allows the student to demonstrate competencies acquired in previous course work with on-site and on-campus laboratory experience. This course requires student practice in health information technology in a health care facility. Student competency is demonstrated by application of basic skills covered in theory and laboratory classes.

#### **HIT 221. HIT COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITES:** *OAD 101 or 102 and OAD 125.*

This course is a survey of computer usage in health care facilities with emphasis on data security and integrity in health information systems (administrative, patient registration, etc.) Course instruction focuses on concepts of computer technology related to health care and the tools and techniques for collecting, storing, and retrieving health care data. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of and competence in the use of various health information specific software applications.

#### **HIT 222. HIT COMPUTER APPLICATIONS LABORATORY (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITES:** *oad 101 or 102 and OAD 125.*

This course is designed to provide the opportunity to apply HIT computer applications skills in the on-campus laboratory. Emphasis includes concentration in the use of computer technology in collecting, storing, retrieving, reporting, and displaying health care data. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate specific computer skills in these areas.

### **HIT 230. MEDICAL CODING SYSTEMS I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** HIT 110.

This course is intended to develop an understanding of coding and classification systems in order to assign valid diagnostic and procedure codes. Instruction includes description of classification and nomenclature systems; coding diagnoses and procedures; sequencing codes; analyzing actual medical records to identify data elements to be coded; and validating coded clinical information. Student competency includes demonstration of coding principles and applications (manual and/or computer assisted).

### **HIT 232. MEDICAL CODING SYSTEMS II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITES:** HIT 110 and 230.

This course is a continuation of Medical Coding Systems I which is intended to develop an understanding of coding and classification systems in order to assign valid diagnostic and procedure codes. Instruction includes coding diagnoses and procedures; sequencing codes; analyzing actual medical records to identify data elements to be coded; validating coded clinical information, DRG assignment and case mix/severity of illness data. Student competency includes demonstration of coding principles and applications (manual and/or computer assisted).

165

### **HIT 254. ORGANIZATIONAL IMPROVEMENT (3 credits)**

This course is a study of the purpose and principles of improving organizational performance through quality assessment and utilization management. Topics include use of quality improvement tools; data collection, display, analysis, and reporting methods; resource and risk management techniques; clinical critical paths in case management; and application of accreditation and licensing standards. Student outcomes include demonstrated proficiency in the use of quality improvement techniques and application of accrediting agency standards.

### **HIT 255. PRINCIPLES OF SUPERVISION IN HIT (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to principles of organization and supervision in a health information department. This course focuses on specific human resource management functions including communication, motivation, team building, budgeting, staff scheduling, productivity reporting, policy and procedure development, ergonomics, equipment selection, and marketing health information department services. Student competency includes demonstration of knowledge of human resource functions and application of supervisory skills.

**HIT 260. PRECEPTORSHIP FOR HIT (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** *HIT 110, 134, 151, 153, 155, 160, 220, 221, and 230.*

This course allows the student to correlate the experience of previous courses with on-site and on-campus laboratory learning experience. Emphasis is placed on application of all previous course work and orientation to all aspects of practice in a health information management department of a health care facility. Student competency is demonstrated by application of skills covered in theory and laboratory classes.

**HIT 291. HIT SEMINAR (EXAM PREPARATION) (1 credit)**

This course is an extensive review of health information technology skills. Course work includes a review of various aspects of health information technology. Student outcomes include demonstrated understanding of the topics covered in this course.

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION****OAD 101. BEGINNING KEYBOARDING (3 credits)**

This course is designed to enable the student to use the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy in keying alphabetic, symbol, and numeric information using the typewriter or microcomputer keyboard. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate proper technique and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of basic business documents such as memos, letters, reports, and tables.

**OAD 102. KEYBOARDING SKILLBUILDING (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 101 or equivalent.*

This course is designed to develop speed and accuracy in the use of the keyboard through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on identification of deficiencies and incorrect techniques through the use of individualized prescriptive practice. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate improved speed and accuracy.

**OAD 103. INTERMEDIATE KEYBOARDING (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 101 or 102.*

This course is designed to assist the student in increasing speed and accuracy using the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the production of business documents such as memoranda, letters, reports, tables, and

outlines. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate proficiency and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of business documents.

**OAD 104. ADVANCED KEYBOARDING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 103 and 125.*

This course is designed to assist the student in continuing to develop speed and accuracy using the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the production of business documents using decision-making skills. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate proficiency and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of high-quality business documents.

**OAD 125. WORD PROCESSING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 101.*

This course is designed to provide the student with basic word processing skills through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the utilization of software features to create, edit, and print common office documents. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate the ability to use industry-standard software to generate appropriately formatted, accurate, and attractive business documents such as memos, letters, and reports.

167

**OAD 130. ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS (3 credits)**

This course is designed to teach the touch system and problem solving. Emphasis is on basic mathematical functions. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, to solve problems based on typical business applications.

**OAD 131. BUSINESS ENGLISH (3 credits)**

**RECOMMENDED:** *Take this course prior to BUS 215 and ENG 101.*

This course is designed to develop the student's ability to use proper English. Emphasis is on grammar, spelling, vocabulary, punctuation, word usage, word division, and proofreading. Upon completion the student should be able to write and speak effectively.

**OAD 135. FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPING (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the accounting concepts, principles, and terminology. Emphasis is on the accounting cycle and equation as

they relate to different types of business ownership. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate accounting procedures used in a proprietorship, partnership, and corporation.

### **OAD 138. RECORDS/INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course is designed to give the student knowledge about managing office records and information. Emphasis is on basic filing procedures, methods, systems, supplies, equipment, and modern technology used in the creation, protection, and disposition of records stored in a variety of forms. Upon completion the student should be able to perform basic filing procedures.

### **OAD 200. MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (3 credits)** **PREREQUISITES:** OAD 103 AND 125.

This course is designed to develop marketable skills in transcribing various forms of dictated material through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of microcomputers and a commercial word processing package. Upon completion the student should be able to accurately transcribe documents from dictated recordings.

**168**

### **OAD 202. LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION (3 credits)** **PREREQUISITES:** OAD 103 and 125.

This course is designed to familiarize students with legal terms and provide transcription skill development in the production of legal correspondence, forms, and court documents through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on transcribing legal documents from dictated recordings. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate the ability to transcribe accurately appropriately formatted legal documents.

### **OAD 212. MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (3 credits)** **PREREQUISITE:** OAD 103 and 125.

This course is designed to orient students to standard medical reports, correspondence, and related documents transcribed in a medical environment through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on transcribing medical records and operating a transcribing machine efficiently. Upon completion the student should be able to accurately transcribe medical documents from dictated recordings.

### **OAD 217. OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course is designed to develop skills necessary for supervision of office functions. Emphasis is on issues relating to the combination

of people and technology in achieving the goals of business in a culturally diverse workplace, including the importance of office organization, teamwork, workplace ethics, office politics, and conflict-resolution skills. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate use of the tools necessary for effective supervision of people and technology in the modern office.

#### **OAD 218. OFFICE PROCEDURES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITES:** *OAD 101 and 125 or CIS 146.*

This course is designed to develop an awareness of the responsibilities and opportunities of the office professional through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on current operating functions, practices and procedures, work habits, attitudes, oral and written communications, and professionalism. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate the ability to effectively function in an office support role.

#### **OAD 230. ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 125 or CIS 146.*

This course is designed to introduce the student to the elements and techniques of page design, layout and typography through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of current commercial desktop publishing software, graphic tools, and electronic input/output devices to design and print high-quality publications such as newsletters, brochures, catalogs, forms, and flyers. Upon completion the student should be able to utilize proper layout and design concepts in the production of attractive desktop published documents.

169

#### **OAD 240. CPS REVIEW (1-3credits)**

This course, Certified Professional Secretary Review, is designed to provide skills and knowledge in behavioral science, office administration and technology, accounting and business, business law, economics, management, and communication. Emphasis is on the knowledge and skills required of those who qualify as professional administrative support. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and successful performance of skills in a variety of business-related areas.

#### **OAD 247. SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *OAD 125.*

This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity for the expansion of knowledge in an area of special interest under the direct supervision of instructor. Emphasis is on the student's use of modern technology to study, research and/or accumulate

additional knowledge or improve skills in a specialized office support area. Upon completion the student should be able to demonstrate enhanced knowledge and/or skill gained through an individualized project.

## **PARALEGAL**

### **PRL 101. INTRODUCTION TO PARALEGAL STUDY (3 credits)**

This course introduces the paralegal profession and the legal system. Topics include regulations and concepts, ethics, case analysis, legal reasoning, career opportunities, certification, professional organizations, and other related topics. Upon completion students should be able to explain the role of the paralegal and identify the skills, knowledge, and ethics required of legal assistants.

### **PRL 102. BASIC LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (3 credits)**

This course introduces the techniques in legal research and writing. Emphasis is placed on locating, analyzing, applying, and updating sources of law; effective legal writing including proper citation; and the use of electronic research methods. Upon completion students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

### **PRL 130. CIVIL INJURIES AND LITIGATION (3 credits)**

This course covers traditional tort concepts and the evolving body of individual rights created by statute. It introduces the structure of the legal system, the rules governing civil litigation, and the paralegal's role in the civil litigation process. Topics include intentional and non-intentional torts with emphasis on negligence, strict liability, civil rights, workplace and environmental liability, remedies, and damages. Other topics include investigation, interviewing, pleadings, motions, discovery, and trial and appellate procedures. Upon completion students should be able to recognize, explain, and evaluate elements of civil injuries and related defenses and should be able to assist an attorney in the preparation of a civil case.

### **PRL 150. COMMERCIAL LAW (3 credits)**

This course covers legally enforceable agreements, forms of organization, and selected portions of the Uniform Commercial Code. Topics include drafting and enforcement of contracts, leases, and related documents and selection and implementation of business organization forms, sales, and commercial papers. Upon completion students should be able to apply the elements of a



contract, prepare various business documents, and understand the role of commercial paper.

**PRL 160. CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE (3 credits)**

This course introduces substantive criminal law and procedural rights of the accused. Topics include elements of state/federal crimes, defenses, constitutional issues, pre-trial process, and other related topics. Upon completion students should be able to explain elements of specific crimes and assist an attorney in preparing a criminal case.

**PRL 192. ALABAMA RULES OF COURT (3 credits)**

This course includes a study of the State and Federal judiciary within Alabama, as well as a study of the U. S. Constitution and various statutes.

**PRL 230. DOMESTIC LAW (3 credits)**

This course covers laws governing domestic relations. Topics include marriage, separation, divorce, child custody, support, property division, adoption, domestic violence, and other related topics. Upon completion students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to family law.

171

**PRL 240. WILLS, ESTATES, AND TRUSTS (3 credits)**

This course covers various types of wills, trusts, probate estate administration, and intestacy. Topics include types of wills and execution requirements, caveats and dissents, intestate succession, inventories and accountings, distribution and settlement, and other related topics. Upon completion students should be able to draft simple wills, prepare estate forms, understand administration of estates including taxation, and explain terms regarding trusts.

**PRL 270. WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAW (2 credits)**

This course covers the process of initiating and handling workers' compensation claims. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and drafting relevant Industrial Commission forms. Upon completion students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to workers' compensation claims.

**PRL 282. LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES (3 credits)**

This course focuses on the organization, function, practices, and procedures of a law office. Emphasis is placed on basic law office management, including office layout, personnel, equipment and

supplies, filing systems, scheduling and docket control, as well as the creation, preparation, organization, and processing of pleadings, forms, briefs, and other legal documents. Upon course completion students will be able to demonstrate and apply appropriate law office management techniques and procedures.

## **REAL ESTATE SALES AND MANAGEMENT**

### **RLS 100. REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES (4 credits)**

This is an introductory real estate course providing the necessary terminology, background, and understanding of real estate principles. Topics include history of property ownership, real estate finance, real estate law, and the mechanics of listing and closing the sale.

### **RLS 110. REAL ESTATE FINANCE (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of money markets with special emphasis on real estate financing. Topics include interest rates, lending policies, problems and rules in real estate financing of real property.

### **RLS 116. REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL CERTIFICATION (4 credits)**

This is an introductory course providing the foundation of real estate appraisal. Topics include site and physical factors, effects of the money and capital market, methodologies used to value property, and how to present and evaluate the appraisal report.

### **RLS 120. REAL ESTATE LAW (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of Alabama real estate law. Topics include general legal principles related to real estate and routine real estate transactions.

### **RLS 205. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

This course includes principles and practices of property management. Emphasis is placed on residential, business, industrial, and investment properties.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

**CIS 130. INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**(3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to computers that reviews computer hardware and software concepts such as equipment, operations, communications, programming and their past, present, and future impact on society. Topics include computer hardware, various types of computer software, communication technologies and program development using computers to execute software packages and/or to write simple programs. Upon completion students should be able to describe and use the major components of selected computer software and hardware.

**CIS 146. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS (3 credits)**

**RECOMMENDED:** *Keyboarding experience.*

This course is an introduction to the most common software applications of microcomputers and includes "hands-on" use of microcomputers and some of the major commercial software. These software packages should include typical features of office suites, such as word processing, spreadsheets, database systems, and other features found in current software packages. Upon completion students will understand common applications and be able to utilize selected features of these packages.

173

**CIS 147. ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS**

**(3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 146.

This course is a continuation of CIS 146 in which students utilize the advanced features of topics in CIS 146 and introduce additional topics of office suite software. Advanced features of word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation packages among other topics are generally incorporated into the course and are to be applied to situations found in society and business. Upon completion the student should be able to apply the advanced features of selected software appropriately to typical problems found in society and business.

**CIS 156. MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS**

**(3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 130 or permission of instructor.

This course provides an introduction to microcomputer operating

systems. Topics include a description of the operating system, system commands, and effective and efficient use of the microcomputer with the aid of its system programs. Upon completion students should understand the function and role of the operating system, its operational characteristics, its configuration, how to execute programs, and efficient disk and file management.

### **CIS 191. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I (3 credits)**

This course introduces fundamental concepts, including an algorithmic approach to problem solving via the design and implementation of programs in selected language such as Pascal, C Ada, Visual Basic or other appropriate language. Structured programming techniques involving input/output, conditional statements, loops, files, arrays and structures, and simple data structures are introduced. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

### **CIS 196. COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS (1-3 credits)**

*RECOMMENDED: Keyboarding experience.*

This is a hands-on introduction to software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use, with the student being able to repeat the course for credit for each different topic being covered. Emphasis is placed on the purpose capabilities and utilization of each package, language or program. Upon completion students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered.

### **CIS 197. ADVANCED COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS (1-3 credits)**

*PREREQUISITE: CIS 196.*

This course provides the student with hands-on experience in using the advanced features of software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use. Each offering focuses on one software package with credit being received for each different package. Upon completion students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered.

### **CIS 211. BASIC PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

*PREREQUISITE: CIS 191.*

This course introduces fundamental concepts of the BASIC programming language. The course includes file processing, internal sorts, and data structures. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 212. VISUAL BASIC (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 211.

This course is a continuation of CIS 211, with emphasis being on BASIC programming using a graphical user interface. The course will emphasize graphical user interfaces with additional topics on such topics as advanced file handling techniques, simulation, and other selected areas. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 221. PASCAL PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course introduces fundamental concepts including an algorithmic approach to problem solving via the design and implementation of programs in PASCAL. Structured programming techniques and simple data structures are introduced. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 222. ADVANCED PASCAL PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 221.

This course covers the concepts of algorithm specification, structured programming, data representation, searching, sorting, recursion, data structures, language description, and program testing. Emphasis is placed on development of problem-solving skills. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

175

**CIS 231. FORTRAN PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course introduces fundamental concepts of the programming language FORTRAN. Topics included are mathematical and relational operators, branching, the use of input devices, arrays, subprograms, and introductory file and disk operation. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 241. INTRODUCTION TO RPG PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of RPG (Report Program Generator). It includes such topics as report preparation, control breaks, and file processing. Upon completion the student

will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 242. ADVANCED RPG PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 241.

This course is a continuation of CIS 241; it includes such topics as sequential and random access file processing techniques. It may cover many of the structured programming commands, externally described files, display files, and other capabilities unique to some versions of RPG. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 246. MORE PROBLEMS IN RPG PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 242.

This course consists of the development, completion, testing, and execution of complex problems in RPG. A structured approach will be implemented as a methodological system. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

176

**CIS 251. C PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course is an introduction to the C programming language. Included in this course are topics in an algorithmic approach to problem solving, structured programming techniques and constructs, using functions and macros, simple data structures, and using files for input and output. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 252. ADVANCED C PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 251.

This course is a continuation of the CIS 251 course in C programming. Techniques for the improvement of application and systems programming will be covered and other topics may include memory management, C Library functions, debugging, portability, and reusable code. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

**CIS 261. COBOL PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course is an introduction to the COBOL programming language. Included are structured programming techniques, report

preparation, arithmetic operations, conditional statements, group totals, and table processing. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

### **CIS 262. ADVANCED COBOL PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 261.

This course consists of the development, completion, testing, and execution of complex problems in COBOL using various data file structures. A structured approach will be implemented as a methodological system. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

### **CIS 271. ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CIS 191.

This course is a study of the Assembly Language. It includes such topics as instruction syntax, addressing techniques, and digital representation of data. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

### **CIS 281. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Any advanced programming course.*

This course is a study of contemporary theory and systems analysis and design. Emphasis is placed on investigating, analyzing, designing, implementing, and documenting computer systems. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

### **CIS 289. COMPUTER PROBLEM DETERMINATION (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to problem determination on microcomputers. It uses software diagnostic tools and simple hardware test equipment to identify and repair typical problems of microcomputers. Upon completion the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

## **COMPUTER MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY**

### **CPT 110. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to electric technology: electrical

standards and codes; resistors and sources; Ohms law and Kirchoffs law; DC circuits, solutions methods; reduction techniques and theorems; instruments and measurements; and preview of transient analysis.

**CPT 111. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS AND CIRCUITS  
(3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CPT 110.

This course includes the study of AC and DC circuits, basic theorems and circuit reduction techniques, and basic instruments and measurements.

**CPT 210. DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CPT 111.

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals necessary to understand complex computer circuitry. Subjects include: computer numbering systems, basic gates, combination logic, flipflops, registers, counters, computer codes, and related digital circuits.

**CPT 220. MICROCOMPUTER ELECTRONICS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CPT 110.

This course introduces the student to the basic hardware and software of microcomputer systems. Hardware topics include the microprocessor, computer memory, the system bus, and the input/output system. The MS-DOS operating system introduces the student to the microcomputer systems software.

178

**ENGLISH, FOREIGN LANGUAGES, AND  
COMMUNICATION DIVISION**

**ENGLISH**

**ENG 080. ENGLISH LABORATORY (1 credit)**

This course, which may be repeated as needed, provides students with a laboratory environment where they can receive help from qualified instructors on English assignments at the developmental level. Emphasis is placed on one-to-one guidance to supplement instruction in English courses.

**ENG 092. BASIC ENGLISH I\* (3 credits)**

This course is a review of basic writing skills and basic grammar.



Emphasis is placed on the composing process of sentences and paragraphs in standard American written English. Students will demonstrate these skills chiefly through the writing of well-developed, multi-sentence paragraphs.

**ENG 093. BASIC ENGLISH II\* (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *A grade of "S" (Satisfactory) in ENG 092 or a minimum score of 37 on the ASSET.*

This course is a review of composition skills and grammar. Emphasis is placed on coherence and the use of a variety of sentence structures and on standard American written English usage.

Students will demonstrate these skills chiefly through the writing of paragraph blocks and short essays. Student must also pass an exit exam.

**\*NOTE:** Courses ENG 080, 092, 093 will NOT substitute for the composition requirement which may be met only through successful completion of English 101 and 102. Also, credit for these courses will NOT apply toward degree requirements.

**ENG 101. ENGLISH COMPOSITION I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Satisfactory completion of ENG 093, or a score of 42 or better on the English section of ASSET, and a score of 16 or better on the ACT (or equivalent SAT score).*

This course provides instruction and practice in the writing of extended compositions and the development of analytical and critical reading skills and basic reference and documentation skills in the composition process. English Composition I includes instruction and practice in library usage. Student must also pass an exit exam.

**ENG 102. ENGLISH COMPOSITION II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *A grade of "C" or better in ENG 101 or the equivalent.*

This course provides instruction and practice in the writing of formal, analytical essays, one of which is a major research project using sources effectively and legally. Additionally, English Composition II provides instruction in the development of analytical and critical reading skills and in the composition process. The course includes instruction and practice in library usage.

**ENG 127. VOCABULARY EXPANSION (3 credits)**

This course is designed to broaden and enrich the student's English vocabulary. Emphasis is placed on Latin and Greek origins of modern English words; prefixes, suffixes, and roots; word analysis;

etymologies; analogies; and dictionary usage. Students will demonstrate an understanding of a variety of formal modern English words.

**ENG 251. AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *ENG 102 or equivalent.*

This course is a survey of American literature from its inception to the middle of the nineteenth century. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Students will become familiar with the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works and their historical and literary contexts.

**ENG 252. AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *ENG 102 or equivalent.*

This course is a survey of American literature from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works, and that are reflected in them. Students will become familiar with the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works and their historical and literary contexts.

**ENG 261. ENGLISH LITERATURE I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *ENG 102 or equivalent.*

This course is a survey of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon Period to the Romantic Age. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works, and that are reflected in them. Students will become familiar with the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works and their historical and literary contexts.

**ENG 262. ENGLISH LITERATURE II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *ENG 102 or equivalent.*

This course is a survey of English literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Students will become familiar with the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works and their historical and literary contexts.

## **FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

### **FRENCH**

#### **FRN 101– 102. INTRODUCTORY FRENCH I–II (4 credits each)**

This course provides an introduction to French. Topics include the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of French-speaking areas. (FRN 101 or equivalent is prerequisite for FRN 102.)

#### **FRN 201– 202. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I–II (3 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *FRN 102 or equivalent.*

This course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts. (Completion of the elementary French sequence or equivalent is prerequisite for FRN 201; FRN 201 is prerequisite for FRN 202.)

### **SPANISH**

#### **SPA 101–102. INTRODUCTORY SPANISH I–II (4 credits each)**

A study of Spanish grammar and vocabulary in this sequence includes practice in conversation and composition as well as an introduction to Hispanic culture.

#### **SPA 201–202. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I–II (3 credits each)**

This course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and /or cultural texts. (Completion of the elementary Spanish sequence or equivalent is prerequisite for SPA 201; SPA 201 is prerequisite for SPA 202.)

181

## **MASS COMMUNICATION**

#### **MCM 100. INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION (3 credits)**

This course provides the student with a general study of mass communication and journalism. This course includes theory of mass communication and instruction in its development, regulation, operation, and effects upon society.

### **MCM 113–114/213–214. STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (1 credit each)**

These courses offer practical experience in journalism skills through working on the staff of student publications.

### **MCM 250. MASS COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM**

**(3 credits)**

This course provides practical experience in media through supervised part- or full-time employment with a newspaper, radio or television station, or public relations/advertising agency.

## **SPEECH COMMUNICATION**

### **SPH 106. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION**

**(3 credits)**

This performance course includes study of the principles of human communication: intrapersonal, interpersonal, and public. It surveys current communication theory and provides practical application.

### **SPH 107. FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING**

**(3 credits)**

This course explores principles of audience and environment analysis as well as the actual planning, rehearsing, and presenting of formal speeches to specific audiences. The study of speaking situations is emphasized.

### **SPH 206. ORAL INTERPRETATION. (3 credits)**

This course is designed to help students develop specific skills in the analysis and oral interpretation of poetry, prose, and drama. It includes a study of the elements of oral communication such as imagery, structure, and dramatic timing. Opportunity is given for public/classroom performance of literature.

## **FINE ARTS DIVISION**

### **ART**

### **ART 100. ART APPRECIATION (3 credits)**

This course is designed to help the student find personal meaning in works of art and develop a better understanding of the nature and validity of art. Emphasis is on the diversity of form and content in original works of art.

**ART 101-102. ART WORKSHOP I-II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of instructor.*

These courses provide an art experience for both non-art and art majors who are interested in a variety of art projects concerned with community or college related activities.

**ART 113-114. DRAWING I-II (3 credits)**

These courses provide the opportunity to develop perceptual and technical skills in a variety of media. Emphasis is placed upon communication through experimenting with composition, subject matter, and technique. In Drawing II, emphasis is placed on communication through experimentation, composition, technique, and personal expression.

**ART 121. TWO-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION I (3 credits)**

This course introduces the basic concepts of two-dimensional design. Topics include the elements and principles of design with emphasis on the arrangements and relationships among them.

**ART 122. TWO-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** ART 121.

This course covers the theories and practice of composing two-dimensional images. Emphasis is placed on the relation between the basic elements and principles of design and their impact on the visual message.

**ART 127. THREE-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** ART 113 or 121.

This course introduces art materials and principles of design that acquaint the beginner with the fundamentals of three-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the use of art fundamentals and the creative exploration of materials in constructing three-dimensional art works.

**ART 133-134. CERAMICS I-II (3 credits)**

These courses introduce methods of clay forming as a means of expression. Topics may include hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, construction, design, and the functional and aesthetic aspects of pottery. In Ceramics II, topics may include hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, construction, design, and the functional and aesthetic aspects of pottery, although emphasis will be placed on the wheel throwing method.

**ART 173. PHOTOGRAPHY I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the art of photography. Emphasis

is placed on the technical and aesthetic aspects of photography with detailed instruction in darkroom techniques.

**ART 174. PHOTOGRAPHY II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** ART 173

This course advances the student's technical and aesthetic knowledge of photography beyond the introductory level. Emphasis is placed on photographic composition and darkroom techniques as a means of communication.

**ART 177. COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** ART 173 or ART 174

This course covers the theory and problems in color processing and printing. Emphasis is placed on creative color uses.

**ART 203–204. ART HISTORY I–II (3 credits)**

These courses cover the chronological development of different forms of art, such as sculpture, painting, and architecture. In Art History I, emphasis is placed on history from the ancient period through the Renaissance. In Art History II, emphasis is placed on history from the Baroque to the present.

184

**ART 216–217. PRINTMAKING I–II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** ART 113 121, or permission of the instructor.

These courses introduce various printmaking processes. Topics include relief, intaglio, serigraphy, or lithography, and the creative process. In Printmaking II, emphasis is placed on creativity, composition, and technique in the communication of ideas through printmaking.

**ART 220. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS (3 credits)**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the technology, vocabulary, and procedures used to produce artworks with computers. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of art, creativity, and the understanding of various graphic software.

**ART 221–222. COMPUTER GRAPHICS I–II (3 credits)**

These courses are designed to enhance the student's ability to produce computer generated graphics. Emphasis is on the application of original design to practical problems using a variety of hardware and software.

**ART 233–234. PAINTING I–II (3 credits)**

These courses are designed to introduce the student to fundamental painting processes and materials. Topics include art

fundamentals, color theory, and composition. Painting II is designed to develop the student's knowledge of materials and procedures of painting beyond the introductory level. Emphasis is placed on creative and technical problems associated with communicating through composition and style.

**ART 291–292. SUPERVISED STUDY IN STUDIO (1–4 credits)**

These courses are designed to enable the student to continue studio experiences in greater depth. Topics are chosen by the student with the approval of the instructor.

**ART 299. ART PORTFOLIO (1–4 credits)**

This course is designed to help the art major in preparation and presentation of an art portfolio. Emphasis is placed on representing the student's potential as an artist in order to interest employers, clients, or schools.

**MUSIC**

**MUS 100. CONVOCATION (1 credit)**

This course (required for music majors/minors each semester) is designed to expose students to a variety of repertory studies and to provide opportunities to practice individual performance skills. Emphasis is placed upon exposure to performances and lectures by guest artists, faculty, or students on personal performance(s) in class each semester.

185

**MUS 101. MUSIC APPRECIATION (3 credits)**

This course is designed for non-music majors and requires no previous musical experience. It is a survey course that incorporates several modes of instruction including lecture, guided listening, and similar experiences involving music. The course will cover a minimum of three stylistic periods, provide multi-cultural perspective, and include both vocal and instrumental genres.

**MUS 111. MUSIC THEORY I (3 credits)**

*PREREQUISITE: Placement score or permission of instructor.*

*COREQUISITE: MUS 113.*

This course introduces the student to the diatonic practice in the Common Practice Period. Topics include fundamental musical materials (rhythm, pitch, scales, intervals, diatonic harmonies) and an introduction to the principles of voice leading and harmonic progression.

**MUS 112. MUSIC THEORY II (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** MUS 111. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 114.

This course completes the study of diatonic practices in the Common Practice Period and introduces simple musical forms. Topics include principles of voice leading used in three- and four-part triadic harmony and diatonic seventh chords, non-chord tones, cadences, phrases, and periods.

**MUS 113. MUSIC THEORY LAB I (1 credit)****COREQUISITE:** MUS 111.

This course provides practical application of basic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony.

**MUS 114. MUSIC THEORY LAB II (1 credit)****PREREQUISITE:** MUS 113. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 112.

This course continues the practical application of basic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony.

**MUS 116. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MUSIC****(3 credits)**

This course introduces the history and use of computer applications in music. Topics include an introduction to computer skills, MIDI, and the application of notation and sequencing software programs (i.e. Finale, Perfomer, etc.).

**MUS 211. MUSIC THEORY III (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** MUS 114. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 213.

This course introduces the student to the chromatic harmonic practices of the Common Practice Period. Topics include secondary functions, modulatory techniques, and binary and ternary forms.

**MUS 212. MUSIC THEORY IV (3 credits)****PREREQUISITE:** MUS 211. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 214.

This course completes the study of chromatic harmonic practices of the Common Practice Period and introduces the student to twentieth-century practices. Topics include Neopolitan and augmented sixth chords, sonata form, late nineteenth-century tonal harmony, and twentieth-century practices and forms.

**MUS 213. MUSIC THEORY LAB III (1 credit)****PREREQUISITE:** MUS 114. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 211.

This course provides practical application of chromatic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony.



**MUS 214. MUSIC THEORY LAB IV (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MUS 213. **COREQUISITE:** MUS 212.

This course continues the practical application of chromatic musical materials and simple twentieth-century practices through sight singing; melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony.

**MUSIC ENSEMBLES**

**MUL 180- 181; 280- 281. SINGERS I, II, III, IV (1 credit)**

The Singers is a concert choir open to all students. The Singers presents several seasonal concerts.

**MUL 182- 183; 282- 283. VOCAL ENSEMBLE I, II, III, IV (1 credit)**

The Vocal Ensemble is a small mixed choir open to all students by audition. The ensemble presents or appears in several seasonal concerts.

**MUL 184- 185; 284- 285. ENTERTAINERS I, II, III, IV (2 credits)**

The Entertainers is a show choir open to all students by audition. The Entertainers presents numerous concerts of choreographed popular music.

187

**MUL 190- 191; 290- 291. CONCERT BAND I, II, III, IV (1 credit)**

The Concert Band is open to students already having a background in instrumental music. The Concert Band meets concurrent with Community Band and presents several seasonal concerts.

**MUL 192- 193; 292- 293. CHAMBER ENSEMBLE I, II, III, IV (1 credit)**

The Chamber Ensemble provides an opportunity for instrumental students to perform chamber music literature in small group settings.

**INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE INSTRUCTION (PRIVATE LESSONS)**

Individual performance instruction is available in keyboard instruments, voice, woodwinds, brass, percussion, and fretted instruments. Emphasis is placed upon developing technique, repertoire, and performance skills commensurate with the student's

educational goals. Lessons are taught on a weekly basis—thirty minutes for each credit hour. Music majors should register for one hour of instruction, i.e. two credit hours. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. Upon completion students should be able to effectively perform assigned repertoire and technical studies in an appropriate performance evaluation setting.

MUP 101– 102, 201– 202 Private Piano I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 103– 104, 203– 204 Private Organ I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 111– 112, 211– 212 Private Voice I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 133– 134, 233– 234 Private Guitar I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 141– 142, 241– 242 Private Flute I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 143– 144, 243– 244 Private Clarinet I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 145– 146, 245– 246 Private Saxophone I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

188 MUP 151– 152, 251– 252 Private Oboe I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 153– 154, 253– 254 Private Bassoon I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 161– 162, 261– 262 Private Trumpet I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 163– 164, 263– 264 Private French Horn I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 165– 166, 265– 266 Private Mellophone I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 171– 172, 271– 272 Private Trombone I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 173– 174, 273– 274 Private Euphonium I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 175– 176, 275– 276 Private Tuba I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

MUP 181– 182, 281– 282 Private Percussion I, II, III, IV (1 credit each)

## HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION DIVISION

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRAINING

#### **EMS 140. EMT PREPARATORY AND PREHOSPITAL EMS OPERATIONS (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic Program.*

This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT–Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT–Basic.

Content areas include introduction to emergency medical care; the well-being of the EMT–Basic, medical/legal and ethical issues, the human body, baseline vitals and SAMPLE history, lifting and moving, airway management, ambulance operations, gaining access, an overview of hazardous materials, incident management systems, mass casualty situations, and triage, and state and local EMS rules/regulations. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

189

#### **EMS 141. EMS ASSESSMENT AND TRAUMA RELATED INJURIES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic Program.*

This course is one of four courses (SMT 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT–Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT–Basic.

Content areas include scene size-up, initial assessment, focused history and physical exam, medical and trauma, detailed physical exam, on-going assessment, communications, documentation, bleeding and shock, soft tissue injuries, musculoskeletal care, and injuries to the head and spine. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

#### **EMS 142. EMT MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND PEDIATRIC CARE (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic Program.*

This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT–Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT–Basic.

Content areas include general pharmacology, respiratory emergencies,

cardiovascular emergencies, diabetic emergencies (including the use of a digital glucometer)/altered mental status, allergic reactions, poisoning/overdose emergencies, environmental emergencies, behavioral emergencies, obstetrics, and infants/children. Computer use in simulated scenarios will also be included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

**EMS 143. EMT BASIC CLINICAL COMPETENCIES (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic Program.*

This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT–Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT–Basic. It provides students with clinical education experiences to enhance knowledge and skills learned in the EMT–Basic Program. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

**EMS 144. EMT BASIC SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCES (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic level of training or current Alabama licensure as an EMT–Basic.*

This course provides students with clinical training in specialized areas such as E-911 dispatch, physician offices, and/or mental health centers to enhance knowledge and skills learned in the EMT–Basic training. Specific skills objectives are evaluated, including patient assessment and management, and students are required to complete patient care summaries and other written work. This course is optional for completing requirements for the EMT–Basic level of training.

**EMS 145. EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PRECEPTORSHIP (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Basic level of training or current Alabama licensure as an EMT–Basic.*

This course provides students with clinical experiences in the emergency department to enhance knowledge and skills learned in the EMT–Basic training. Specific skills objectives, including patient assessment and management, are evaluated and students are required to complete patient care summaries and other written work. This course is optional for completing requirements for the EMT–Basic level of training.

**EMS 150. EMT–BASIC REFRESHER (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Completion of a NSTC course for EMT–Basic or program approval.*

This course provides students with theory in review of the current National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the EMT–Basic. It also serves as a transition or bridge course when a new national curriculum is adopted. This course contains specific content areas as defined by the NSTC. Students are required to complete specific competencies, as outlined by the NSTC, for successful course completion.

### **EMS 180. PRE-HOSPITAL OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCED EMT PROVIDERS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

This is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT–Intermediate and Paramedic: EMS operations/systems/roles and responsibilities, current Alabama EMS rules and regulations, the well-being of the advanced EMS provider, illness and injury prevention, medical/legal considerations and ethics, EMS and therapeutic communications, medical terminology, and patient assessment. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

191

### **EMS 181. PREPARATORY MANAGEMENT FOR ADVANCED EMS PROVIDERS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

This is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT–Intermediate and Paramedic: The respiratory system, airway and ventilation control, and physiology and assessment and management of shock (to include intravenous/intraosseous techniques and the use of Dextrose 50% in water). Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

### **EMS 182. CV ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

Cardiovascular Electrophysiology and Management is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT–Intermediate and Paramedic: anatomy, physiology, and electrophysiology of the cardiovascular system; interpretation of lead II electrocardiograms; prehospital 12-lead EKG monitoring; and techniques of management of dysrhythmias. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

**EMS 183. EMT ADVANCED PSYCHOMOTOR COMPETENCIES–I**  
**(2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

This is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Students validate knowledge and review and validate performance of psychomotor competencies as well as prehospital treatment protocols utilized in Alabama's EMT system. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

**EMS 184. EMT ADVANCED CLINICAL COMPETENCIES–I**  
**(4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

This is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in clinical experiences in various areas of the hospital as well as completion of patient assessments and patient management discussions. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

**EMS 185. EMT ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT FIELD**  
**PRECEPTORSHIP–I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Admission to the EMT–Intermediate Program.*

This is one of six courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185) required for successful completion of EMT–Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT–Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in field experiences in the prehospital area with advanced life support EMS units. Students validate competencies under the direction of a field preceptor and begin the process of providing leadership in patient care and management. Students will have opportunities to participate in review and discussion of patient care reports and begin the development of clinical decision-making. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

#### **EMS 190. EMT–INTERMEDIATE REFRESHER (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Completion of a NSTC course for the EMT–Intermediate.*

This course provides students with a review of material contained in the National Standard Training curriculum (NSTC) for the EMT–Intermediate. It also serves as a transition or bridge course when a new national curriculum is adopted. This course contains specific content areas as defined by the NSTC and the Alabama Department of Public Health. Students are required to complete specific competencies according to the NSTC for successful course completion.

193

### **HEALTH EDUCATION**

#### **HED 221. PERSONAL HEALTH (3 credits)**

This course introduces principles and practices of personal and family health; it includes human reproduction, growth and development, psychological dimensions of health, human sexuality, nutrition and fitness, aging, death and dying.

#### **HED 222. COMMUNITY HEALTH (3 credits)**

This course introduces principles and practices of community health; it includes drug use and abuse, communicable diseases, cardiovascular diseases, cancer, consumer health, health organization, and environmental concerns.

#### **HED 224. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH (3 credits)**

This course covers health problems for the individual and for the

community. Areas of study include mental health, family life, physical health, chronic and degenerative diseases, control of communicable diseases, and the understanding of depressants and stimulants. Healthful living habits will be emphasized.

**HED 226. WELLNESS (1-3 credits)**

This course provides health-related education to those individuals seeking advancement in the area of personal wellness. The course has five major components: (1) fitness and health assessment, (2) physical work capacity, (3) education, (4) reassessment, and (5) retesting.

**HED 231. FIRST AID (3 credits)**

This course provides instruction of the immediate, temporary care which should be given to the victims of accidents and sudden illness. It also includes standard and advanced requirements of the American Red Cross, and/or the American Heart Association. CPR training also is included.

**HED 232. CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES (3 credits)**

This course provides a study of specific athletic injuries, their treatment, and preventive measures.

**HED 277. CPR RECERTIFICATION (1 credit)**

In this course, instruction and review of up-dated information concerning cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) is presented.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**PED 101. SLIMNASTICS (BEGINNING)(1 credit)**

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness, wellness, and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.

**PED 102. SLIMNASTICS (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course is an intermediate-level slimnastics class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems, nutrition, and weight control. Upon completion students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness program.



**PED 103. WEIGHT TRAINING (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program.

**PED 104. WEIGHT TRAINING (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course covers advanced levels of weight training. Emphasis is placed on meeting individual training goals and addressing weight training needs and interests. Upon completion students should be able to establish and implement an individualized advanced weight training program.

**PED 106. AEROBICS (1 credit)**

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility, and on safety precautions. Upon completion students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.

**PED 107. AEROBIC DANCE (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of step and dance aerobics. Emphasis is placed on basic stepping up, basic choreographed dance patterns, and cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, floor, and abdominal exercises. Upon completion students should be able to participate in basic dance aerobics.

195

**PED 108. AEROBICS DANCE (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course provides a continuation of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of choreographed step and dance patterns; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, abdominal, and floor exercises. Upon completion students should be able to participate in and design an aerobics routine.

**PED 109. JOGGING (1 credit)**

This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.

**PED 118. GENERAL CONDITIONING (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course provides an individualized approach to general conditioning utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in

personalized physical fitness and conditioning programs. Upon completion students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness and conditioning program.

**PED 119. GENERAL CONDITIONING (INTERMEDIATE)  
(1 credit)**

This course is an intermediate-level fitness and conditioning program class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems. Upon completion students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness and conditioning program.

**PED 120. TECHNIQUES OF DUAL AND INDIVIDUAL  
SPORTS (2 credits)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of popular dual and individual sports. Emphasis is placed on rules, equipment, and motor skills used in various sports. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the sports covered.

**PED 121. BOWLING (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational bowling.

**PED 122. BOWLING (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course covers more advanced bowling techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills and performing advanced shots, spins, pace, and strategy. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive bowling.

**PED 123. GOLF (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf.

**PED 124. GOLF (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.

**PED 125. SKATING (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of skating. Emphasis is placed on basic positioning, balance, and form. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary for recreational skating.

**PED 126. RECREATIONAL GAMES (1 credit)**

This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of recreational games and activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime recreational games. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime recreational activities.

**PED 127. ARCHERY (1 credit)**

This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion students should be able to participate safely in target archery.

**PED 131. BADMINTON(BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course covers the fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, clears, drops, drives, smashes, and the rules and strategies of singles and doubles. Upon completion students should be able to apply these skills in playing situations.

**PED 133. TENNIS (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion students should be able to play recreational tennis.

**PED 134. TENNIS (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion students should be able to play competitive tennis.

**PED 140. SWIMMING (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards.

**PED 141. SWIMMING (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *PED 140 or instructor's permission.*

This course is designed for those who have mastered basic swimming skills. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills and learning new swim strokes. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate the four basic strokes, the scissor kick, the underwater swim, and other related skills.

**PED 142. SWIMMING (ADVANCED) (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *PED 141 or instructor's permission.*

This course introduces lap swimming, aquacises, water activities, and games. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular efficiency through aquatic exercise. Upon completion students should be able to develop an individualized aquatic fitness program.

**PED 143. AQUATIC EXERCISE (1 credit)**

This course introduces rhythmic aerobic activities and aquatic exercises performed in water. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular fitness levels, muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Upon completion students should be able to participate in an individually-paced exercise program.

198

**PED 147. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *PED 148 or instructor's permission.*

This course prepares the student to serve as an American National Red Cross Water Safety Instructor. It includes a thorough review of swimming lifesaving skills, all phases of water safety skills, and techniques for instructing the skills. This course must be taught by a qualified Water Safety Instructor Trainer. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate skills, knowledge, and techniques to pass the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's certification.

**PED 148. LIFEGUARD TRAINING (3 credits)**

This course provides the individual with special training in handling emergencies, water search and rescue operations, health and sanitation inspections, and types and uses of equipment. It also includes Standard First Aid, and Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR requirements.

**PED 153. KARATE (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the martial arts using the Japanese Shotokan form. Topics include proper conditioning exercise, book control, proper terminology, historical foundations, and etiquette relating to karate. Upon completion students should be able to perform line drill techniques and Kata for various ranks.

**PED 154. KARATE (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PED 153.

This course is a continuation of beginning Karate. Topics include proper conditioning exercise, book control, proper terminology, historical foundations, and etiquette relating to karate. Upon completion students should be able to perform line drill techniques and Kata for various ranks.

**PED 155. SELF-DEFENSE (1 credit)**

This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-physical nature.

**PED 160. SOCIAL DANCE (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of popular social dances. Emphasis is placed on basic social dance techniques, dances, and a brief history of social dance. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate specific dance skills and perform some dances.

**PED 171. BASKETBALL (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.

199

**PED 172. BASKETBALL (1 credit)**

This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.

**PED 176. VOLLEYBALL (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.

**PED 177. VOLLEYBALL (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

**PED 178. SOCCER (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the basics of soccer. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

**PED 179. SOCCER (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the basics of soccer. Emphasis is placed on rules, strategies, and advanced techniques, skills, and strategies. Upon completion students should be able to participate in introductory competitive soccer.

**PED 180. FLAG FOOTBALL (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamentals and rules of flag football. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing in game situations. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational flag football.

**PED 181. BASEBALL (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course covers the fundamentals of baseball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational baseball.

**PED 182. BASEBALL (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course covers more advanced baseball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to play baseball at a competitive level.

**PED 186. SOFTBALL (BEGINNING) (1 credit)**

This course introduces the fundamental skills and rules of softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion students should be able to participate in recreational softball.

**PED 187. SOFTBALL (INTERMEDIATE) (1 credit)**

This course presents advanced skills and competitive practice in softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive softball.

**PED 188. CROSS COUNTRY (1 credit)****PED 200. FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
(3 credits)**

In this course the history, philosophy, and objectives of health, physical education, and recreation are studied with emphasis on the physiological, sociological, and psychological values of physical education. It is required of all physical education majors.

**PED 211. BASIC FOOTBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

This course introduces the rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school football. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in football.

**PED 212. ADVANCED FOOTBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PED 211.

This course presents advanced rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school football. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in football.

**PED 213. BASIC VOLLEYBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

This course introduces the rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school volleyball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in volleyball.

**PED 214. ADVANCED VOLLEYBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PED 213.

This course presents advanced rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school volleyball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in volleyball.

**PED 216. SPORTS OFFICIATING (3 credits)**

This course surveys the basic rules and mechanics of officiating a variety of sports including both team and individual sports. In addition to classwork, students will receive at least three hours of practical experience in officiating.

**PED 217. BASIC BASKETBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

This course introduces the rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school basketball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in basketball.

**PED 218. ADVANCED BASKETBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PED 217.

This course presents advanced rules and techniques for sports officiating in high school basketball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in basketball.

**PED 219. BASIC BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

This course introduces the rules and techniques for sports officiating in baseball and softball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in baseball and softball.

**PED 220. ADVANCED BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL RULES AND OFFICIATING TECHNIQUES (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PED 219.

This course presents advanced rules and techniques for sports officiating in baseball and softball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in baseball and softball.

**PED 226. HIKING (1 credit)**

This course provides instruction on how to equip and care for oneself on the trail. Topics include clothing, hygiene, trail ethics, and necessary equipment. Upon completion students should be able to successfully participate in nature trail hikes.

**PED 227. ANGLING 1 credit)**

This course introduces the sport of angling. Emphasis is placed on fishing with the use of artificial lures. Upon completion students should be able to cast and retrieve using baitcaster and spinning reels and identify the various types of artificial lures.



**PED 228. FIREARM SAFETY AND UTILIZATION (1 credits)**

**PED 236. CANOEING (1 credit)**

This course provides basic instruction for the beginning canoeist. Emphasis is placed on safe and correct handling of the canoe and rescue skills. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate basic canoeing, safe-handling, and self-rescue skills.

**PED 237. ROWING (1 credit)**

**PED 238. SAILING (1 credit)**

This course provides instruction in the basic fundamentals of small boat sailing. Topics include sailing terminology, knot tying, riggings, and various skills necessary to maneuver the boat. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate safe handling of a small boat.

**PED 239. OUTBOARDING BOATING AND SAFETY (1 credit)**

**PED 240. SPORT AND RECREATIONAL SCUBA DIVING (1 credit)**

This course provides basic instruction in fundamental skills and safety procedures for scuba diving. Emphasis is placed on the history, theory, and principles of diving, development of diving skills; safety; and care and maintenance of equipment. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate skills, knowledge, and techniques of scuba diving in preparation for diver certification.

**PED 245. CYCLING (1 credit)**

This course is designed to promote physical fitness through cycling. Emphasis is placed on selection and maintenance of the bicycle, gear shifting, pedaling techniques, safety procedures, and conditioning exercises necessary for cycling. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate safe handling of a bicycle for recreational use.

**PED 246. CAMPING (3 credit)**

This course is designed to acquaint the beginning camper with outdoor skills. Topics include camping techniques such as cooking and preserving food, safety, and setting up camp. Upon completion students should be able to set up camp sites in field experiences using proper procedures.

**PED 251. VARSITY BASKETBALL (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course covers advanced fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive basketball.

**PED 252. VARSITY BASEBALL (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course covers advanced baseball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to play baseball at a competitive level.

**PED 253. VARSITY GOLF (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play competitive golf.

**PED 254. VARSITY SOFTBALL (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course introduces the fundamental skills and rules of softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion students should be able to play competitive softball.

**PED 255. VARSITY TENNIS (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion students should be able to play competitive tennis.

**PED 256. VARSITY TRACK (1 credit)**

**PED 257. VARSITY CHEERLEADING (1 credit)**

**PED 258. VARSITY VOLLEYBALL (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Instructor permission.*

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

**PED 259. VARSITY CROSS COUNTRY (1 credit)**

**PED 295. PRACTICUM IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1 credit)**

This course is designed to provide field experience in observation and assistance in the student's area of specialization. Students will work under the supervision of trained physical education teachers.

**RECREATION**

**REC 250. INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION (3 credits)**

This course includes instruction in the philosophy, purpose, objectives, and principles of recreation with emphasis on program content and development.

**REC 255. CAMPING AND OUTDOOR RECREATION (3 credits)**

This course provides instruction and experience in camping. Camping leadership program planning, the function of camping education and personnel, staff organization, maintenance of property, buildings and equipment, and financial management are considered.

**REC 257. RECREATIONAL LEADERSHIP (3 credits)**

This course is a study of theory and practice in planning, organization, and administration of recreational activities in the public, private, or industrial setting.

**REC 290. PRACTICUM IN RECREATION (2 credits)**

**REC 291. RECREATION FIELD EXPERIENCE (3 credits)**

This course includes practice, assigned by the instructor, in the operation of recreation programs under supervision of trained recreation leaders.

205

**HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE DIVISION**

**AEROSPACE STUDIES**

**AFS 101. AIR FORCE TODAY I (1 credits)**

This is a survey course of topics relating to the Air Force and national defense. Discussion covers the purpose, structure, and

career opportunities in the United States Air Force. An introduction to effective written communications is included. The AFS 101 Leadership Laboratory is a co-curricular activity that includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AFS 102. THE AIR FORCE TODAY II (1 credits)**

This course is an introduction to interpersonal communications. Seminar topics focus on effective listening techniques and verbal and nonverbal communications. Practical exercises and group projects designed to demonstrate barriers to effective communications and techniques to overcome barriers are included. The AFS 102 Leadership Laboratory is a co-curricular activity that includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AFS 201. THE AIR FORCE WAY I (1 credits)**

This course is a historical survey of technological innovation in warfare. Focus will be on the emergence of air power and its significance in war and national security policy implementation. The AFS 201 Leadership Laboratory is a co-curricular activity that includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AFS 202. THE AIR FORCE WAY II (1 credits)**

This course is an analysis of leadership and followership traits in the context of a modern military force. Discussion of ethical standards of military officers and Air Force core values will be covered. Introduction to total quality management, advanced practical application of oral communication skills, as well as organization, research, delivery, and audience analysis for briefing and presentations will also be covered. There will be group leadership problems designed to enhance interpersonal communications. The AFS 202 Leadership Laboratory is a co-curricular activity that includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

**ANT 200. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course is a survey of physical, social, and cultural development and behavior of human beings.

## **CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

### **CHD 100. INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CARE AND EDUCATION OF CHILDREN (3 credits)**

This course introduces the child care profession including the six functional areas of the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. Emphasis is placed on using positive guidance techniques, setting up a classroom and planning a schedule. Upon completion students should be able to create and modify children's environments to meet individual needs, use positive guidance to develop positive relationships with children, and promote children's self-esteem, self-control, and self-motivation.

### **CHD 101. CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES (3 credits)**

This course is a systematic study of child growth and development from conception to early childhood. Emphasis is placed on principles underlying physical, mental, emotional, and social development, and on methods of child study and practical implications. Upon completion students should be able to use knowledge of how young children differ in their development and approaches to learning to provide opportunities that support the physical, social, emotional, language, cognitive, and aesthetic development of children.

207

### **CHD 102. CHILDREN'S CREATIVE EXPERIENCES (3 credits)**

This course focuses on fostering creativity in preschool children and developing a creative attitude in teachers. Topics include selecting and developing creative experiences in language arts, music, art, science, math, and movement with required observation and participation with young children is required. Upon completion students should be able to select and implement creative and age-appropriate experiences for young children.

### **CHD 103. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT (3 credits)**

This course surveys appropriate literature and language arts activities designed to enhance young children's speaking, listening, pre-reading, and writing skills. Emphasis is placed on development appropriateness as related to language. Upon completion students should be able to create, evaluate, and demonstrate activities which support a language-rich environment for young children.

### **CHD 104. METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING CHILDREN (3 credits)**

This course introduces basic methods and materials used in teaching young children. Emphasis is placed on students compiling a professional resource file of activities used for teaching math, language arts, science, and social studies concepts. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate basic methods creating learning experiences using appropriate techniques, materials, and realistic expectations.

#### **CHD 106. CHILDREN'S HEALTH AND SAFETY (3 credits)**

This course introduces basic health, nutrition, and safety management practices for young children. Emphasis is placed on setting up and maintaining a safe, healthy environment for young children including specific procedures for infants and toddlers, and procedures regarding childhood illnesses and communicable diseases. Upon completion students should be able to prepare a healthy and safe environment, plan nutritious meals and snacks, and recommend referrals if necessary.

#### **CHD 130. SCHOOL-AGE PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

This course focuses on the specialized variety of needs for a quality school-age program. Topics will include program planning and material considerations for a variety of quiet/active indoor/outdoor activities, health/safety/nutrition needs, parent and community information and involvement. Upon completion the student should be able to select a variety of age-appropriate activities, implement a safe, healthy, quality program, and effectively communicate with parents and the community.

#### **CHD 205. PROGRAM PLANNING FOR EDUCATING YOUNG CHILDREN (3 credits)**

This course is designed to give students practice in lesson and unit planning, writing behavioral objectives, and evaluating activities taught to young children. Emphasis is placed on identifying basic aspects of cognitive development and how children learn. Upon completion students should be able to plan and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum and instructional practices based on knowledge of individual differences and the curriculum goals and content.

#### **CHD 208. ADMINISTRATION OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS (3 credits)**

This course includes appropriate administrative policies and procedures relevant to preschool programs. Topics include local, state, and federal regulations, budget planning, recordkeeping, personnel policies, and parent involvement. Upon completion

students should be able to identify elements of a sound business plan, develop familiarity with basic recordkeeping techniques, and identify elements of a developmentally appropriate program.

### **CHD 209. INFANT AND TODDLER EDUCATION PROGRAMS (3 credits)]**

This course focuses on child development from infancy to thirty months of age with emphasis on planning programs using developmentally appropriate material. Emphasis is placed on positive ways to support an infant's social, emotional, physical, and intellectual development. Upon completion students should be able to plan an infant-toddler program and environment which is appropriate and supportive of the families and the children.

### **CHD 210. EDUCATING EXCEPTIONAL YOUNG CHILDREN (3 credits)**

This course explores the many types of exceptionalities found in young children. Topics include speech, language, hearing and visual impairments, gifted and talented children, mental retardation, as well as emotional, behavioral, and neurological handicaps. Upon completion students should be able to identify appropriate strategies for working with young exceptional children.

### **CHD 215. SUPERVISED PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of the instructor.*

This course provides a minimum of 90 hours of hands-on, supervised experience in an approved program for young children. Emphasis is placed on performance of daily duties which are assessed by the College's instructor and the cooperating teacher. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate competency in a child care setting.

209

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

### **CRJ 100. INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE (3 credits)**

This course surveys the entire criminal justice process from law enforcement to the administration of justice through corrections. It discusses the history and philosophy of the system and introduces various career opportunities.

### **CRJ 116. POLICE PATROL (3 credits)**

This course studies the duties and responsibilities of the uniformed police patrol. It emphasizes the importance of patrol functions and

includes principles, methods, procedures, and resources used in police patrol operations.

**CRJ 117. COMMUNITY RELATIONS (3 credits)**

This course discusses the role of the police officer in achieving and maintaining public support. It includes public information, juvenile relations, public relations, service, and mobilizing community involvement and cooperation.

**CRJ 140. CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE (3 credits)**

This course examines both speculative and procedural law. The legal elements of various crimes are discussed, with attention given to the Alabama Code. Areas of criminal procedure essential to the criminal justice professional are covered.

**CRJ 146. CRIMINAL EVIDENCE (3 credits)**

This course considers the origins of the law of evidence and the current rules of evidence. Types of evidence, their definitions and uses, are covered as well as the functions of the courts regarding evidence.

**CRJ 150. INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the philosophical and historical foundations of corrections in America. Incarceration and some of its alternatives are considered.

**CRJ 208. INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course delves into the nature and the extent of crime in the United States, as well as criminal delinquent behavior and theories of causation. The study includes criminal personalities and the principles of prevention, control, and treatment.

**CRJ 209. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (3 credits)**

This course examines the causes of delinquency. It also reviews programs of prevention and control of juvenile delinquency as well as the role of the courts.

**CRJ 216. POLICE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION (3 credits)**

This course examines the principles of organization and administration of law enforcement agencies. Theories of management, budgeting and various personnel issues are covered.

**CRJ 218. TRAFFIC CONTROL (3 credits)**

This course is designed to teach the student traffic safety planning,



traffic law enforcement, regulation and control. The Alabama Motor Vehicle Code is examined.

**CRJ 219. FIREARMS (3 credits)**

This course covers the moral implications, legal provisions, safety precautions, and restrictions governing the use of firearms. The use of side arms and riot guns with stationary and combat targets is explored.

**CRJ 220. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3 credits)**

This course explores the theory and scope of criminal investigation. The duties and responsibilities of the investigator are included. The techniques and strategies used in investigation are emphasized.

**CRJ 230. CRIMINALISTICS (3 credits)**

This course surveys the different techniques of scientific investigation. Emphasis is given to ballistics, photography, fingerprints, DNA, trace evidence, body fluids, casts, and the like.

**CRJ 236. ADVANCED CRIMINALISTICS (3 credits)**

This course covers the collection, handling, and analysis of evidence from crime scene to laboratory to courtroom. Topics include hair, fibers, body fluids, firearms, glass, paint, drugs, documents, etc. Laboratory experience may be utilized.

211

**CRJ 280. INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (1–3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of the instructor.*

This course involves practical experience with a criminal justice agency under faculty supervision. This course may be repeated with the approval of the instructor.

**CRJ 290. SELECTED TOPICS—SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (1–3 credits)**

This course involves reading, research, writing, and discussion of selected subjects relating to criminal justice. Various contemporary problems in criminal justice are analyzed. This course may be repeated with the permission of the instructor.

**GEOGRAPHY**

**GEO 100. WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3 credits)**

This course surveys various countries and major regions of the world with respect to location and landscape, world importance, political status, population, type of economy, external and internal organization and relations, and problems and potentials.

## **HISTORY**

### **HIS 101. HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION I (3 credits)**

This course is a survey of social, intellectual, economic, and political developments which have molded the modern western world. This course covers the ancient and medieval periods and concludes in the era of the Renaissance and Reformation.

### **HIS 102. HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of HIS 101; it surveys development of the modern western world from the era of the Renaissance and Reformation to the present.

### **HIS 201. UNITED STATES HISTORY I (3 credits)**

This course surveys United States history during colonial, Revolutionary, early national, and antebellum periods. It concludes with the Civil War and Reconstruction.

### **HIS 202. UNITED STATES HISTORY II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of HIS 201; it surveys United States history from the Reconstruction era to the present.

212

## **HONORS**

### **IDS 102. ETHICS (3 credits)**

This introduces the student to the basic concepts, types, and schools of moral theory, and illustrates how these may be applied to contemporary moral and ethical questions in academic, professional, and social endeavors.

### **IDS 115. FORUM (1 credit)**

In this course, credit is given in recognition of attendance at academic lectures, concerts, and other events. IDS 115 requires attendance at designated events which are chosen from various lectures, cultural events, and programs given at the College or in the community. IDS 115 may be repeated for credit.

### **IDS 200. SCHOLAR BOWL (1 credit)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of the instructor.*

This course offers the student preparation, practice, and participation in the College Scholars Bowl Program and competition. IDS 200 may be repeated for credit.

### **IDS 299. DIRECTED STUDIES IN LEADERSHIP (1–2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of the instructor.*

This course provides training and experience in leadership techniques and practice. Students are required to serve in leadership positions on campus or in the community. IDS 299 may be repeated for credit.

## **ORIENTATION**

### **ORI 100. ORIENTATION TO COLLEGE (1 credit)**

This course aids new students in their transition to the institution, exposes new students to the broad educational opportunities of the institution, and integrates new students into the life of the institution.

### **ORI 103. (IDS 110.) ORIENTATION (MASTER STUDENT) (2 credits)**

This course helps students develop practical knowledge and skills toward a successful college experience, both academically and personally. Topics include: time, reading, memory, notes, tests, diversity, thinking, writing, relationships, health, and career planning.

213

## **PHILOSOPHY**

### **PHL 106. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of philosophy. The literary and conceptual approach of the course is balanced with emphasis on approaches to ethical decision making. The student should have an understanding of major philosophical ideas in an historical survey from the early Greeks to the modern era.

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **POL 211. AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Permission of the instructor.*

This course surveys the background, constitutional principles, organization, and operation of the American political system. Topics include the U.S. Constitution, federalism, civil liberties, civil rights, political parties, interest groups, political campaigns, voting behavior, elections, the presidency, bureaucracy, Congress, and the justice system. Upon completion students should be able to identify and explain relationships among the basic elements of American government and function as more informed participants of the American political system.

## PSYCHOLOGY

### **PSY 106. CAREER EXPLORATION (1 credit)**

This course is designed for students to explore potential career fields. This course includes an assessment, through testing of strengths and weaknesses, general information about careers and job skills, value and decision making techniques, and a career research.

### **PSY 200. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course is a survey of behavior with emphasis upon the psychological processes. This course includes the biological bases of behavior, thinking, emotion, motivation, and the nature and development of personality.

### **PSY 210. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PSY 200.

This course is the study of the psychological, social, and physical factors that affect human behavior from conception to death.

### **PSY 240. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PSY 200.

This course is a survey of abnormal behavior and its social and biological origins. The anxiety related disorders, psychoses, personality disorders, and mental deficiencies will be covered.

## READING

### **RDG 083. DEVELOPMENTAL READING I (1–4 credits each)**

This course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.

### **RDG 084. DEVELOPMENTAL READING II (1-4 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITE:** RDG 083 or equivalent placement score.

This course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.

### **RDG 085. DEVELOPMENTAL READING III (1-4 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITE:** RDG 084 or equivalent placement score.

This course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.

**RDG 111. CRITICAL READING FOR COLLEGE (2 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *College test score placement or permission of the instructor.*

Advanced comprehension skills, including analysis and evaluation. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and analysis and respond effectively to material across disciplines.

**RELIGION**

**REL 100. HISTORY OF WORLD RELIGIONS (3 credits)**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the beliefs and practices of the major contemporary religions of the world. This includes the religions of Africa, the Orient, and the western world. The student should have an understanding of the history and origins of the various religions in the world.

**REL 152. SURVEY OF NEW TESTAMENT (3 credits)**

This course is a survey of the books of the New Testament with special attention focused on the historical and geographical setting. The student should have an understanding of the books of the New Testament and the cultural and historical events associated with these writings.

215

**SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 200. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the vocabulary, concepts, and theory of sociological perspectives of human behavior.

**SOC 208. INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY (3 credits)**

This course delves into the nature and extent of crime in the United States as well as criminal delinquent behavior and theories of causation. The study includes criminal personalities, principles of prevention, control, and treatment.

**SOC/CRJ 209. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** SOC 200.

This course examines the causes of delinquency. It also reviews programs of prevention and control of juvenile delinquency as well as the role of the courts.

**SOC 247. MARRIAGE AND FAMILY (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** SOC 200.

This course is a study of family structures and families in a modern society. It covers preparation for marriage, as well as sociological, psychological, biological, and financial factors relevant to success in marriage and family life.

## MATHEMATICS DIVISION

### ENGINEERING

#### **EGR 226. ENGINEERING MECHANICS-STATICS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** PHY 213. **COREQUISITE:** MTH 227.

This course includes vector algebra, force and moment systems, equilibrium of force systems, trusses, friction, and property of surfaces.

### MATHEMATICS

**COURSE SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS:** No student may advance to a higher level math course unless that student has obtained a "C" or better in all prerequisite math courses. Students not meeting this requirement may seek a waiver to a higher level course by first meeting with the Director of Counseling Services.

#### **MTH 090. BASIC MATHEMATICS (3 credits)**

This is a developmental course reviewing arithmetical principles and computations designed to help the student's mathematical proficiency for selected curriculum entrance.

#### **MTH 098. ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 090 or appropriate mathematics placement score.

This course is a review of the fundamental arithmetic and algebra operations. The topics include the numbers of ordinary arithmetic and their properties, integer and rational numbers, the solving of equations, polynomials and factoring, and an introduction to systems of equations and graphs.

#### **MTH 100. INTERMEDIATE COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 098 or appropriate mathematics placement score.

This course provides a study of algebraic techniques such as linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, and operations with exponents and radicals. Functions and relations are introduced and graphed with special emphasis on

linear and quadratic functions. This course does not apply toward the general core requirement for mathematics.

**MTH 103. INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL MATH I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *MTH 098 or appropriate mathematics placement score.*

This course is designed for the student in technology needing simple arithmetic, algebraic, and right triangle trigonometric skills.

**MTH 110. FINITE MATHEMATICS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *All core mathematics courses in Alabama must have as a minimum prerequisite high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher Intermediate College Algebra.*

This course is intended to give an overview of topics in finite mathematics together with their applications, and is taken primarily by students who are not majoring in science, engineering, commerce, or mathematics (i.e., students who are not required to take Calculus). This course will draw on and significantly enhance the student's arithmetic and algebraic skills. The course includes sets, counting, permutations, combinations, basic probability (including Baye's Theorem), and introduction to statistics (including work with Binomial Distributions and Normal Distributions), matrices and their applications to Markov chains and decision theory. Additional topics may include symbolic logic, linear models, linear programming, the simplex method and applications.

217

**MTH 112. PRECALCULUS ALGEBRA (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *All core mathematics courses in Alabama must have as a minimum prerequisite high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with "C" or higher Intermediate College Algebra.*

This course emphasizes the algebra of functions—including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions.

The course also covers systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic inequalities, and the binomial theorem. Additional topics may include matrices, Cramer's Rule, and mathematical induction.

**MTH 113. PRECALCULUS TRIGONOMETRY (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alterantive to this is that the student should*

successfully pass with a "C" or higher MTH 112.

This course includes the study of trigonometric (circular functions) and inverse trigonometric functions, and includes extensive work with trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations. The course also covers vectors, complex numbers, DeMovre's Theorem, and polar coordinates. Additional topics may include conic sections, sequences, and using matrices to solve linear systems.

#### **MTH 116. MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MATH 090 or appropriate mathematics placement score.

This course provides practical applications of mathematics and includes selected topics from consumer math and algebra. Some types included are integers, percent, interest, ratio and proportion, metric system, probability, linear equations, and problem solving. This is a terminal course designed for students seeking an AAS degree and does not meet the general core requirement for mathematics.

#### **MTH 125. CALCULUS I (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher MTH 113.

This is the first of three courses in the basic calculus sequence taken primarily by students in science, engineering, and mathematics. Topics include the limit of a function; the derivative of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and, the definite integral and its basic applications to area problems. Applications of the derivative are covered in detail, including approximations of error using differentials, maximum and minimum problems, and curve sketching using calculus.

#### **MTH 126. CALCULUS II (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 125.

This is the second of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vectors in the plane and in space, lines and planes in space, applications of integration (such as volume, arc length, work and average value), techniques of integration, infinite series, polar coordinates, and parametric equations.

#### **MTH 131. MATHEMATICS IN GENERAL EDUCATION I (3 credits)**

This course is designed for general education and for all students in education programs except those who will concentrate on science or mathematics. Emphasis is on the structure of the number system



from the integers to the real numbers, logic, numeration systems, prime numbers, basic concepts of algebra, elementary probability and statistics, graphs, informal geometry, and the metric system. This course does not apply toward the general core requirement for mathematics.

### **MTH 156. MATHEMATICS COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 125.

This course is a balance between C++ programming, Windows programming, and applications to engineering and mathematics. This course is designed primarily for pre-engineering students as a first course in computer programming and applications. This course does not meet the general core requirement for mathematics.

### **MTH 231. MATH FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER I (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Regular admission status.*

This course is designed to provide appropriate insights into mathematics for students majoring in elementary education and to ensure that students going into elementary education are more than proficient at performing basic arithmetic operations. Topics include logic, sets and functions, operations and properties of whole numbers and integers including number theory; use of manipulatives by teachers to demonstrate abstract concepts; and by students while learning these abstract concepts as emphasized in the class. Upon completion students are required to demonstrate proficiency in each topic studied as well as to learn teaching techniques that are grade level and subject matter appropriate, and test for mathematical proficiency and the learning of teaching concepts.

219

### **MTH 232. MATH FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 231.

This course is the second of a three-course sequence and is designed to provide appropriate insights into mathematics for students majoring in elementary education and to ensure that students going into elementary education are more proficient at performing basic arithmetic operations. Topics include numeration skills with fractions, decimals and percentages, elementary concepts of probability and statistics, and analytic geometry concepts associated with linear equations and inequalities. The use of manipulatives and calculators in the teaching and learning process

is stressed. Upon completion students will test for mathematical proficiency and the learning of teaching concepts. Students also will demonstrate an appropriate teaching technique by preparing a lesson and teaching it to the class for their final exam grade.

### **MTH 233. MATH FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER III (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 232.

This course is the third of a three-course sequence and is designed to provide appropriate insights into mathematics for students majoring in elementary education and to ensure that students going into elementary education are more than proficient at performing basic arithmetic operations. Topics include concepts for plane and solid geometry. Emphasis is on linear measurement as well as fundamental concepts of geometry dealing with lines, angles, triangles, polygons, and solids. The metric system is used for measurement through the course. The use of manipulatives and calculators in the teaching and learning process is emphasized. Upon completion students will be given exams to test for mathematical proficiency and the learning of teaching concepts. Additionally, students will demonstrate teaching techniques by preparing a lesson and teaching it to the class for their final exam grade.

220

### **MTH 227. CALCULUS III (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 126.

This is the third of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vector functions, functions of two or more variables, partial derivatives (including applications), quadric surfaces, multiple integration, and vector calculus (including Green's Theorem, Curl and Divergence, surface integrals, and Stokes' Theorem).

### **MTH 237. LINEAR ALGEBRA (3 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** MTH 126.

This course introduces the basic theory of linear equations and matrices, real vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear transformations and matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, inner product spaces, and the diagonalization of symmetric matrices. Additional topics may include quadratic forms and the use of matrix methods to solve systems of linear differential equations.

### **MTH 238. APPLIED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I (3 credits)**

**COREQUISITE: MTH 227.**

An introduction to numerical methods, qualitative behavior of first order differential equations, techniques for solving separable and linear equations analytically, and applications to various models (e.g. populations, motion, chemical mixtures, etc.); techniques for solving higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients (general theory, undetermined coefficients, reduction of order and the method of variation of parameters), with emphasis on interpreting the behavior of the solutions, and applications to physical models whose governing equations are of higher order, the Laplace transform as a tool for the solution of initial value problems whose inhomogeneous terms are discontinuous.

**SCIENCE DIVISION**

**BIOLOGY**

**BIO 103. PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY I (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *Regular admission status.*

This is an introductory course for science and nonscience majors. It covers physical, chemical, and biological principles common to all organisms. These principles are explained through a study of cell structure and function, cellular reproduction, basic biochemistry, cell energetics, the process of photosynthesis, and Mendelian and molecular genetics. Also included are the scientific method, basic principles of evolution, and an overview of the diversity of life with emphasis on viruses, prokaryotes, and protist. A 120 minute laboratory is required.

**221**

**BIO 104. PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY II (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *BIO 103.*

This is an introduction to the basic ecological and evolutionary relationships of plants and animals and a survey of plant and animal diversity including classification, morphology, physiology, and reproduction. A 180 minute laboratory is required.

**BIO 201. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I  
(4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *BIO 103.*

This course covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is an orientation of the human body; basic principles of chemistry; a study of cells and tissues; metabolism; joints; the

integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems; and, the senses. A 120 minute laboratory is required. Dissection, histological studies, and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience.

## **BIO 202. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II**

**(4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *BIO 103 and BIO 201.*

This course covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is a study of basic nutrition, basic principles of water, electrolyte, and acid-base balance and the endocrine, respiratory, digestive, excretory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, and reproductive systems. Dissection, histological studies, and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience. A 120 minute laboratory is required.

## **BIO 220. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *BIO 103. (Recommended 4 semester hours of chemistry.)*

This course includes historical perspectives, cell structure and function, microbial genetics, infectious diseases, immunology, distribution, physiology, culture, identification, classification, and disease control of microorganisms. The laboratory experience includes micro-techniques, distribution of culture, identification, and control. Two 120 minute laboratories are required.

## **CHEMISTRY**

### **CHM 111. COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *MTH 112 (Precalculus Algebra) or equivalent math placement score.*

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence designed for the science or engineering major who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include measurement, nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic structure, equations and reactions, basic concepts of thermochemistry, chemical and physical properties, bonding, molecular structure, gas laws, kinetic-molecular theory, condensed matter, solutions, colloids, and some descriptive chemistry topics. Laboratory is required.

### **CHM 112. COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *CHM 111.*

This is the second course in a two-semester sequence designed

primarily for the science or engineering student who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, acids and bases, ionic equilibria of weak electrolytes, solubility product principle, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, oxidation-reduction, nuclear chemistry, an introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry, atmospheric chemistry, and selected topics in descriptive chemistry including the metals, nonmetals, semi-metals, coordination compounds, transition compounds, and post-transition compounds. Laboratory is required.

#### **CHM 221. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (4 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CHM 111.

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence. Topics in this course include nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties, synthesis and typical reactions for aliphatic, alicyclic, and aromatic compounds with special emphasis on reaction mechanisms, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry. Laboratory is required and will include the synthesis and confirmation of representative organic compounds with emphasis on basic techniques.

#### **CHM 222. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** CHM 221.

This is the second course in a two-semester sequence. Topics in this course include nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties, synthesis, and typical reactions for aliphatic, alicyclic, aromatic, and biological compounds, polymers and their derivatives, with special emphasis on reaction mechanisms, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry. Laboratory is required and will include the synthesis and confirmation of representative organic compounds with emphasis on basic techniques.

223

### **FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

#### **FS 111. FOUNDATIONS IN NUTRITION (3 credits)**

This course focuses on nutrition and meal planning in relation to the food preparation industry. Topics include the science of food and nutrition; essential nutrients and their relation to the growth, maintenance, and functioning of the body; nutritional requirements of different age levels; and, economic and cultural influences on food selection. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to apply the basic principles of meal planning.

**FS 112. SANITATION, SAFETY, AND FOOD SERVICE**  
**(2 credits)**

This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety to food handling including purchasing, storing, preparing, and serving. Topics include the scientific principles of food sanitation, food spoilage, food-borne disease, personal health and hygiene, and the sanitary care of the physical plant and equipment. Upon completion of this course students will be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures related to H.A.C.C.P. regulations and the implementation of H.A.C.C.P. systems.

**PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**PHS 111. PHYSICAL SCIENCE I (4 credits)**

This course provides the nontechnical student with an introduction to the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Laboratory is required.

**PHS 112. PHYSICAL SCIENCE II (4 credits)**

This course provides the non-technical student with an introduction to the basic principle of chemistry and physics. Laboratory is required.

**PHS 121. APPLIED PHYSICAL SCIENCE I (4 credits)**

This course introduces the general principles of physics and chemistry. Topics include measurement, motion, Newton's laws of motion, momentum, energy, work, power, heat, thermodynamics, waves, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and chemical principles. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the physical environment and be able to apply the scientific principles to observations experienced.

**PHS 122. APPLIED PHYSICAL SCIENCE II (4 credits)**

This course introduces the principles of nuclear energy, modern physics, geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Topics include nuclear chemistry, relativity, composition of the earth, geologic processes and time, ocean currents and tides, eroding beaches, climate, weather, atmospheric influences, and the solar system. Upon completion students should be able to apply the scientific principles to observations experienced.

**PHY 201. GENERAL PHYSICS I—TRIGONOMETRY BASED**  
**(4 credits each)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *MTH 113 OR equivalent.*

This course is designed to cover general physics at a level that assures previous exposure to college algebra and basic trigonometry. Specific topics include mechanics, properties of matter and energy, thermodynamics, and periodic motion. A laboratory is required.

**PHY 202. GENERAL PHYSICS II—TRIGONOMETRY BASED (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *PHY 201.*

This course is designed to cover general physics using college algebra and basic trigonometry. Specific topics include wave motion, sound, light optics, electrostatics, circuits, magnetism, and modern physics. Laboratory is required.

**PHY 213. GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS I (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *MTH 125 or permission of instructor.*

This course provides a calculus-based treatment of the principle subdivisions of classical physics: mechanics and energy. Laboratory is required.

**PHY 214. GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS II (4 credits)**

**PREREQUISITE:** *PHY 213, MTH 126. COREQUISITE: MTH 227.*

This course provides a calculus-based study in classical physics. Topics included are: simple harmonic motion, waves, sound, light, optics, electricity and magnetism. Laboratory is required.

225



Thomas G. Oertel, Depository Library Inspector for the U.S. Government Printing Office Library Programs Service in Washington, D.C. (pictured center), gave ESJC librarians thumbs up on the maintenance of the Government Documents collection. The collection is the only one located in the Wiregrass Area and is heavily used for research by students and community residents. Also pictured are the ESJC library staff, from left to right, Mrs. Linda Stephens, Librarian; Mrs. Susan Sumblin, Director; Oertel; Mrs. Jean Southwell, Research Librarian; and Mrs. Becky Stephens, Secretary.



The ESJC men's basketball team see some action during the annual Homecoming game.



# College Personnel



History instructor  
Mr. Sam Covington  
also co-sponsors the  
Tau Mu Chapter of  
Phi Theta Kappa.

## COLLEGE PERSONNEL

### ADMINISTRATION

THOMPSON, STAFFORD L. .... *President*

B. S. , Lane College

M.Ed., Southeast Missouri State University

Ph.D., Florida State University

✓ NEWMAN, JOAN. .... *Interim Dean of Instruction*

B.S., Judson College

M.Ed., Auburn University

Ed.D., Auburn University

✓ CHALKER, C. DAVID. .... *Dean of Students Affairs*

A.A., Enterprise State Junior College

B.S., Troy State University

M.S., Troy State University

Ed.D., Auburn University

LUNSFORD, PATSY B. .... *Interim Business Manager*

Enterprise State Junior College

Troy State University

228

### PROFESSIONAL STAFF

✓ ALFORD, FREDDIE. .... *Director, Career Center/Counselor*

B.S., Troy State University

M.Ed., Auburn University

Additional Graduate Study

✓ AYERS, MARTHA. .... *Assistant Director,*

B.S., Troy State University Dothan

*Financial Aid*

Additional Graduate Study

BAUM, SUE A. .... *Director, Computer Services*

A.S., Enterprise State Junior College

B.S., Florida State University

M.B.A., Troy State University

Ed.D., University of Alabama

CAMPBELL, JENNIFER D. .... Counselor, Tutorial Assistance  
A.A., Enterprise State Junior College                      Program for Students  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.S., Troy State University Dothan

✓ CULLY, BETTY R. .... Director, Student Academic  
B.A., West Virginia University                      Support Services  
M.S., Troy State University  
Ed.D., University of Alabama

DAVIS, ELLA T. .... Book Store Manager  
A.S., Enterprise State Junior College  
B.S., Troy State University Dothan

✓ DEAS, M. GARY. .... Associate Dean of Students/  
B.S., Troy State University                      Registrar  
M.Ed., Auburn University  
Additional Graduate Study

DREILINGER, TAMAS F. .... Activity Director, Title III  
B.A., Loyola University  
M.S., University of Southern California  
M.A., California State University  
Additional Graduate Study

HARPER, ORETHA J. .... Counselor/Transfer Coordinator,  
B.A., Talladega College                      Guidance Services  
M.A., Atlanta University  
Ph.D., Atlanta University

HOBBS, LINDA S. .... Assistant Director,  
A.A., Enterprise State Junior College                      Computer Services  
B.S., Troy State University  
B.S., Troy State University Dothan

MCCOLLOUGH, JOEY .... Maintenance Supervisor  
Diploma, MacArthur State Technical College  
Enterprise State Junior College

MILLER, JUDITH G. .... Director, Institutional Research  
B.S., Radford University                      and Planning  
M.S., Troy State University  
Ed.S., Troy State University  
Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

✓ QUISENBERRY, JR., HENRY L. . . . . *Director, Student Financial Aid*  
A.S., Enterprise State Junior College  
B.S., Auburn University  
M.Ed., Auburn University  
Ed.D., University of Alabama

✓ SMITH, NANCY B. . . . . *Director, Guidance Services/  
Testing*  
B.S., Mississippi State University  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Ed.D., Auburn University

SNYDER, JUDY L. . . . . *Supervisor, Southeast Alabama  
Adult Education Network*  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Ed.D., University of Alabama  
Additional Graduate Study

STECK, SUSAN D. . . . . *Director, Development*  
B.S., Campbell University  
Ed.M., Boston University  
Additional Graduate Study

230 ✓ STEVENS, PAMELA L. . . . . *Director, Tutorial Assistance  
Program for Students*  
A.A., Enterprise State Junior College  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.S., Troy State University  
M.S., Troy State University  
Additional Graduate Study

VICKERS, JR., LEWIE M. . . . . *Coordinator, Media  
and Computer Technology*  
Tallahassee Technical School  
M.M.M., National Radio Institute  
Additional Study

VICKERS, MONTEZ M. . . . . *Director, Public Relations*  
B.A., University of Alabama  
M.S., Troy State University Dothan  
Additional Graduate Study

✓ WATT, T. HARVEY . . . . . *Associate Dean,  
Fort Rucker Campus*  
B.S., Livingston State University  
M.S., Livingston State University

WYATT, ROBIN M. .... *Director, Admissions/  
B.A., University of Alabama      Special Projects/Continuing Education  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Additional Graduate Study*

*Carl Holbrook, Extend Program  
Coordinator*

# DIVISION CHAIRPERSONS

LOGAN, KAREN W. .... *Computer & Information  
B.S., Mississippi State University      Science Division and  
M.Ed., Mississippi State University      Business Division  
Additional Graduate Study*

BYRD, DAVID L. .... *Mathematics Division  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.S., University of South Carolina  
Ed.D., Auburn University*

LEWIS, R. C. .... *Science Division  
B.S., Lambuth College  
M.S., Memphis State University  
Ph.D., Memphis State University*

231

ODEN, JACK P. .... *Interim Chairperson, History and  
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi      Social Sciences Division  
M.A., Northeast Louisiana State College  
Ph.D., Mississippi State University*

SMITH, SCOTT R. .... *English, Foreign Languages, and  
B.A., Samford University      Communication Division  
M.A., Auburn University  
Ed.D., Auburn University*

SNYDER, JAMES R. .... *Fine Arts Division  
B.M.Ed., Troy State University  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Ed.D., University of Alabama*

SUMBLIN, SUSAN S. .... *Director, Learning Resources Center  
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi  
M.L.S., University of Alabama  
Additional Graduate Work*

Newman, Joan V. .... *Health, Physical Education,  
and Recreation Division*  
B.S., Judson College  
M.Ed., Auburn University  
Ed.D., Auburn University

## FACULTY

ADKISON, CHARLA S. .... *Biology*  
B.S., University of Montevallo  
M.Ed., Auburn University at Montgomery  
Additional Graduate Study

ARMSTRONG, REBECCA B. .... *English*  
B.A., University of Alabama  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Ph.D., University of Alabama

AUTREY, PEGGY .... *Information Processing/  
Business Administration*  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.Ed., Auburn University  
Additional Graduate Study

BEASLEY, MICHAEL H. .... *English*  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.A., Florida State University  
D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

BRYAN-ELLIOTT, PANSY. .... *Physical Education*  
A.A., Enterprise State Junior College  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.Ed., Auburn University  
Additional Graduate Study

CARPENTER, COMER L. .... *Criminal Justice/  
Sociology/Psychology*  
B.S., Florida State University  
M.S., Troy State University  
Additional Graduate Study

CHALKER, PATSY T. .... *Computer Science*  
A.A., Enterprise State Junior College  
B.S., Troy State University  
M.B.A., Troy State University  
Additional Graduate Study

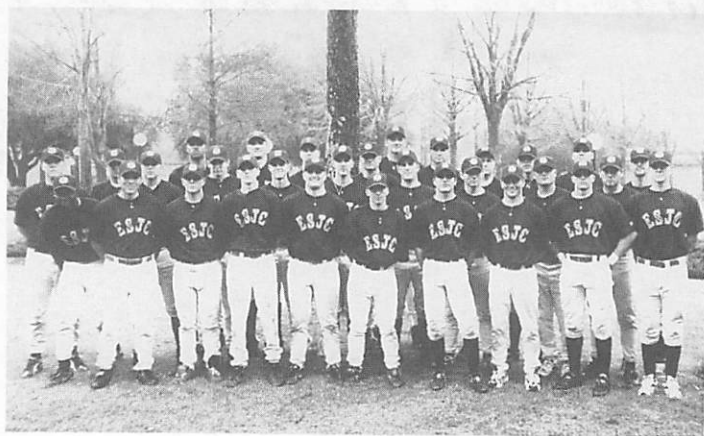
- COVINGTON, SAM. .... *History*  
 B.A., Auburn University  
 M.A., Auburn University
- EARNEST, FAYE. .... *Art*  
 B.A., University of Alabama  
 M.A., University of Alabama  
 Ed.S., University of South Alabama  
 Additional Graduate Study
- EMANUEL, RICHARD C. .... *Communication*  
 B.S., University of Montevallo  
 M.S.C., Auburn University  
 Ph.D., Florida State University
- EVERAGE, REX. .... *English*  
 A.B., Huntingdon College  
 M.A., University of Alabama  
 Additional Graduate Study
- FLOWERS, WANDA J. .... *Computer Science*  
 A.S., Enterprise State Junior College  
 B.S., Troy State University  
 M.B.A., Troy State University  
 Ed.D., University of Alabama
- GORDON, LINDA K. .... *English*  
 A.A., Enterprise State Junior College  
 B.S., Austin Peay State University  
 M.A., Austin Peay State University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- HALCOMB, RANDY J. .... *Business*  
 A.S., Enterprise State Junior College  
 A.A., Enterprise State Junior College  
 B.S., University of Montevallo  
 M.B.A., Troy State University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- HAYNES, KATHY S. .... *Mathematics*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.S., Troy State University  
 Additional Graduate Study

- HULSEY, WILLIAM T. .... *Physical Education*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.Ed., University of South Alabama  
 Additional Graduate Study
- KILLOUGH, GAYLE ..... *Biology*  
 B.S., Troy State University  
 M.S., Troy State University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- LAMMON, ROBERTA G. .... *Mathematics*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.S., Troy State University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- LOGAN, JOSEPH C. .... *Business Administration/*  
*Computer Science*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.A.C.T., Auburn University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- LUNCEFORD, SANDRA M. .... *English*  
 B.A., Mississippi College  
 M.Ed., Auburn University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- MATTHEWS, PAUL R. .... *Physics/Physical Science*  
 B.A., David Lipscomb College  
 M.C.S., University of Mississippi
- MOTES, WANDA. .... *Mathematics*  
 B.S., Troy State University  
 M.Ed., Troy State University
- PUGH, MIKE. .... *Health, Physical Education/*  
*Athletic Director*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.S., Alabama State University
- RICHTER, REBECCA S. .... *Child Development/Reading*  
 B.S., Troy State University  
 M.A., Tennessee Technological University  
 Additional Graduate Study
- SIMMONS, ANNE ..... *Social Sciences*  
 B.S., The University of Alabama  
 M.C.J., The University of Alabama  
 Ph.D., The University of Alabama



- SOUTHWELL, JEAN ..... *Librarian*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.Ed., Auburn University  
 M.L.S., University of Alabama
- SPRADLEY, JAMES MICHAEL ..... *Business Administration*  
 B.S., Auburn University  
 M.A.C.T., Auburn University
- STEPHENS, LINDA J. .... *Librarian*  
 A.A., Selma University  
 B.S., Alabama State University  
 M.L.S., University of Alabama  
 Additional Graduate Study
- STONESIFER, SHANE ..... *Computer Science*  
 B.S., United States Military Academy  
 M.S., University of Southern Mississippi  
 Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi

235

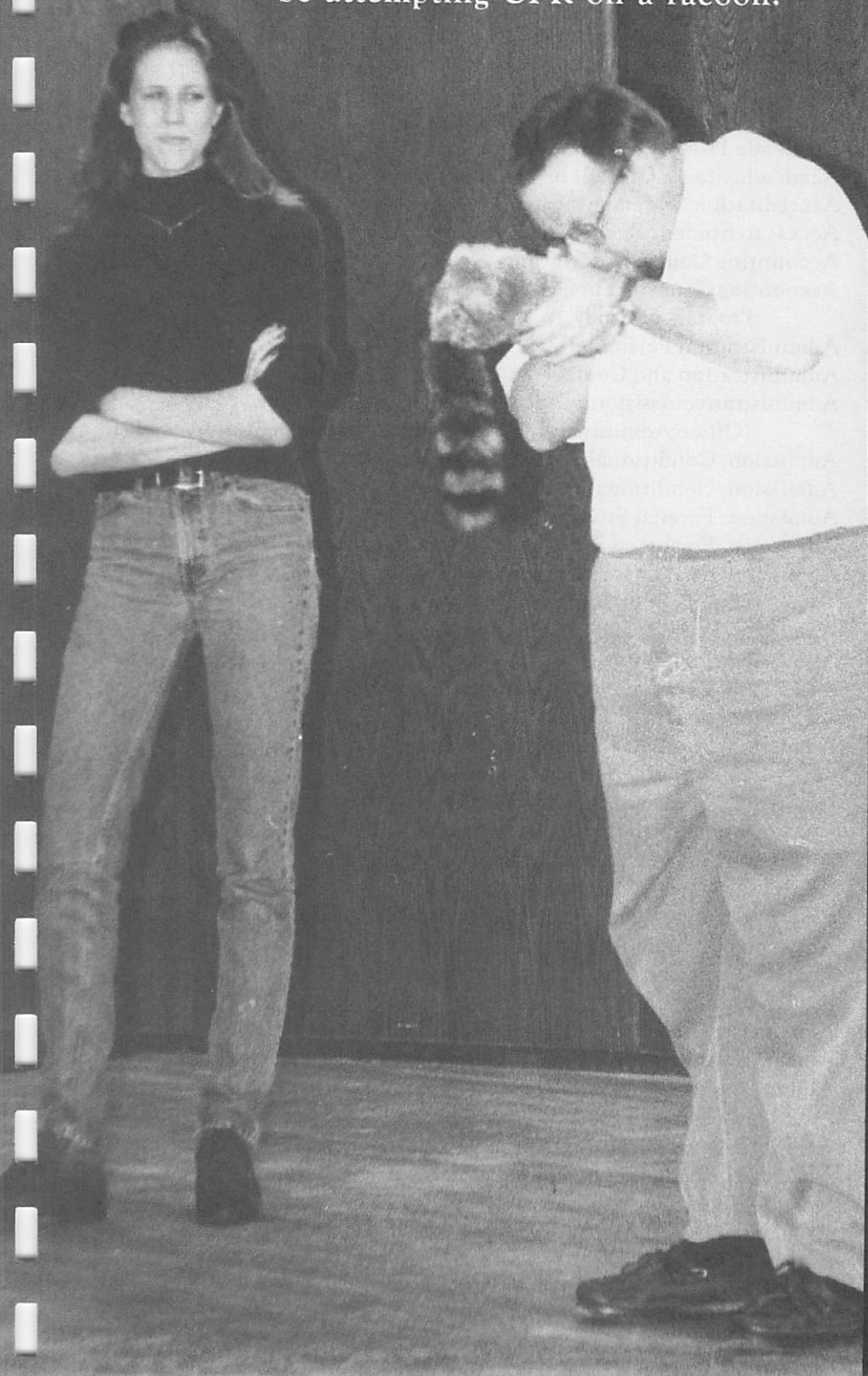


These are proud members of the ESJC baseball team!



ESJC's weight room provides equipment for good workout sessions and weight lifting courses.

An ESJC student watches skeptically as  
a visiting magician/comedian appears to  
be attempting CPR on a raccoon.



Index

## INDEX

Academic Bankruptcy .....	118
Academic Competitions .....	126
Academic Policies .....	106
Academic Probation and Suspension .....	112
Academic Progress, Standards of .....	110
Academic Status (Initial) of Transfer Students .....	29
Accreditation Statement .....	1
Access to Student Records .....	115
Accounting Course Descriptions .....	158
Accounting Concentration (Business Administration, Program of Study .....	134
Administration Personnel .....	228
Administration and Control .....	14
Administrative Assistant/Office Manager Concentration (Office Administration Processing, Program of Study) ....	141
Admission, Conditional of First Time College Students .....	27
Admission, Conditional of Transfer Students .....	28
Admission, Foreign Students .....	31
Admission, Freshmen Who Have Never Attended College ....	26, 32
Admission, Dual Enrollment for Accelerated High School Students .....	30, 125
Admission Policies and Procedures .....	26
Admission Procedures .....	32
Admission, Re-admission Students .....	33
Admission, Special Students .....	32
Admission, Students Entering Continuing Education and Community Service Courses .....	33
Admission, Transfer Students From Other Colleges and Universities .....	27, 33
Admission, Transient Students .....	30
Adult Education & General Education Development (GED) Programs .....	125
Advanced Placement Credit .....	69, 121
African-American Club .....	73
Air Force ROTC .....	122
Alabama Articulation Program (STARS) .....	65
Alabama Student Assistance Program .....	41
Alumni Association .....	73
American College Test .....	69
Anthropology Course Description .....	206
Appeal for Readmission .....	113
Army ROTC .....	123
Art Course Descriptions .....	182

Associate in Applied Science Degree .....	129
Associate in Arts Degree .....	128
Associate in Science Degree .....	128
Association of Legal Assistants .....	73
Athletics (Student Activities) .....	77
Attendance and Absences .....	110
Audit Charges .....	36
Auditing .....	108
Band .....	73
Biology Course Descriptions .....	221
Board of Trustees - Alabama Junior, Community and Technical Colleges .....	14
Bookstore .....	72
Boswell, Sam, Honda/ESJC Collegiate Investment Challenge Team .....	73
Business Administration (Business Division, Programs of Study) ...	132
Business Course Descriptions .....	159
Business Tournament .....	126
Calendar, College—1998–2000 .....	10
Campus Computing Policy .....	83
Cancellation and Refund Policy (Continuing Education) .....	124
Career Development Center .....	71
Career Programs .....	131
Career Training Program .....	125
Catalog Dedication .....	4
Catalog Disclaimer .....	1
Chamber Ensemble .....	74
Chaperoned Events .....	77
Cheerleaders .....	75
Chemistry Course Descriptions .....	222
Child Development (History and Social Science, Program of Study) .....	150
Child Development Course Descriptions .....	207
College Accreditation .....	1
College Assembly .....	17
College Bowl .....	74, 126
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .....	69, 121
College Memberships .....	1
College Personnel .....	227
College Philosophy and Goals .....	12
Computer Applications Concentration (Office Administration Processing, Program of Study) .....	138
Computer and Information Science (Programs of Study) .....	146
Computer and Information Science Division Course Descriptions ..	173
Computer Maintenance Technology Certificate (Computer and Information Science, Program of Study) .....	149

Computer Maintenance Technology Course Descriptions . . . . .	177
Computer Programming Certificate (Computer and Information Science Division, Program of Study) . . . . .	148
Computer Science Course Descriptions . . . . .	173
Contagious Disease Policy . . . . .	20
Continuing Education and Community Service Program . . . . .	124
Continuing Education and Short Course Fees . . . . .	36
Continuing Education Units . . . . .	124
Cooperative Programs . . . . .	155
<i>Corinthian, The</i> . . . . .	126
Course Descriptions . . . . .	157
Course Forgiveness . . . . .	107
Course Loads . . . . .	119
Course Placement Policies . . . . .	116
Creative Writing Club . . . . .	74
Crime Report . . . . .	101
Crime Statistics . . . . .	100
Criminal Justice (Program of Study) . . . . .	149
Criminal Justice Course Descriptions . . . . .	209
Dean's Academic Honor Roll . . . . .	120
Dean's List . . . . .	120
Degree, Associate in Arts (Program of Study) . . . . .	128
Degree, Associate in Science (Program of Study) . . . . .	128
Degree, Associate in Applied Science (Program of Study) . . . . .	129
Degree Requirements . . . . .	109
Degrees and Certificates . . . . .	108
Developmental Reading Policy . . . . .	116
Disabilities, Assistance with . . . . .	19
Disciplinary Actions . . . . .	95
Disciplinary Procedures . . . . .	90
Division Chairpersons . . . . .	231
Dropping or Adding a Class . . . . .	117
Drug Abuse Prevention Policy . . . . .	20
Dual Enrollment for Accelerated High School . . . . .	31,125
Due Process for Student Disciplinary Cases . . . . .	92
Economics Course Descriptions . . . . .	162
Emergency Medical Training Certificate (Program of Study) . . . . .	154
Emergency Medical Training Course Descriptions . . . . .	189
Employee Training Programs and Workplace Literacy Programs . . . . .	125
Engineering Course Description . . . . .	216
Engineering Technology (Program of Study) . . . . .	152
English Course Descriptions . . . . .	178
English, Foreign Languages, and Communication . . . . .	178
English Placement Policy . . . . .	116
English Tournament . . . . .	126

Entertainers .....	74
Environmental Club .....	74
Equal Opportunity in Education and Employment .....	19
Evening Program .....	123
Facilities Renewal Fee .....	36
Faculty Personnel .....	232
Faculty Senate .....	17
Family Education Loans .....	42
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant .....	41
Federal Work-Study Program .....	41
Fees .....	36
Fellowship of Christian Students .....	75
Final Examinations .....	117
Financial Aid .....	39
Financial Aid (How to Apply . . . Other than scholarships) .....	42
Financial Aid Required Standards of Academic Progress .....	43
Fine Arts Division Course Descriptions .....	182
First Impressions Team (FIT) .....	75
Food Service Management Course Descriptions .....	223
Foreign Language Placement Policy .....	121
Foreign Language Course Descriptions .....	181
Foreign Students .....	31
Fort Rucker Campus .....	122
French Course Descriptions .....	181
General Education Development (GED) Testing Program .....	69
Geography Course Descriptions .....	211
General Information .....	9
Grade Point Average, Recomputation .....	107
Grading .....	106
Graduation Honors .....	119
Grievance Procedure for Students and Employees .....	21
Guidance Services .....	65
Health Education Course Descriptions .....	193
Health Information Technology Course Descriptions .....	163
Health Information Technology (Program of Study) .....	143
Health Majors Club (HPER) .....	75
Health, Physical Education and Recreation Course Descriptions ..	189
Help (from Campus Security) .....	103
History Course Descriptions .....	212
History of the College .....	14
History and Social Sciences Course Descriptions .....	205
Honors Day Assembly Recognitions .....	120
Honors Course Descriptions .....	212
Honors and Recognitions .....	119
Incompletes .....	107

Inspection of College Facilities.....	98
Institutional Credit Courses .....	106
Interclub Council .....	75
International Students (Admissions) .....	31
Intervention for Student Success .....	111
Intramurals .....	78
Investment Challenge Team .....	73
Job Placement .....	71
Kindercollege .....	71
Late Registration Fee .....	37
Legal Assistant Concentration (Business Division, Program of Study) .....	144
Legal Secretary Concentration (Office Information Processing, Program of Study) .....	139
Letter from the President .....	3
Library/Learning Resources Center (LRC) .....	69
Lost and Found .....	103
Management/Supervision Concentration (Business Administration, Program of Study ) .....	135
Mass Communication Course Descriptions .....	181
Master Student .....	67
Mathematics Division Course Descriptions .....	216
Mathematics Placement Policy .....	117
Mathematics Tournament .....	126
Maximum and Minimum Course Loads .....	119
Medical Secretary Concentration (Office Information Processing, Program of Study) .....	140
Mentors .....	76
Microcomputer Technology Certificate (Computer and Information Science, Program of Study) .....	147
Military Experience Credit .....	122
Military Schools (Credit) .....	122
Military Servicemembers/ROTC Students (Special Programs) ....	121
Mission .....	12
Music Applied (Private Lessons) .....	187
Music Course Descriptions .....	185
Music Ensembles Course Descriptions .....	187
Music Performance Instruction .....	187
Office Administration Processing (Programs of Study) .....	137
Office Administration Processing Certificate (Program of Study) ..	143
Office Administration Processing Course Descriptions .....	166
Office Manager/Administration Assistant Concentration (Office Administration Processing, Program of Study) ....	141
Orientation .....	66
Orientation Course Descriptions .....	213



Paralegal Certificate (Office Administration Processing, Program of Study) .....	145
Paralegal Course Descriptions .....	170
Parking Regulations .....	101
Participation in the Decision-Making Process .....	17
Pell Grant .....	41
Philosophy Course Description .....	213
Phi Theta Kappa .....	76
Physical Education Course Descriptions .....	194
Physical Plant .....	17
Physics and Physical Science Course Descriptions .....	224
Placement Testing Policy .....	30
Placement Testing, ASSET .....	68
Planning and Assessment Council .....	16
Political Science Course Descriptions .....	213
President's Council .....	16
President's List .....	120
President's Message .....	3
Professional Staff Personnel .....	228
Programs of Study .....	127
Psychology Course Descriptions .....	214
Quality Points .....	107
Reading Course Descriptions .....	214
Reading Placement Policy .....	116
Readmission, Process for Appeal .....	113
Readmission Students .....	33
Real Estate Course Descriptions .....	172
Recognition at Honors Day Assembly .....	120
Recomputation .....	97
Record Keeping Concentration (Office Administration Processing) Program of Study .....	142
Recreation (Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Program of Study) .....	153
Recreation Course Descriptions .....	205
Refund for Partial Withdrawal .....	37
Refunds of Fees .....	37
Religion Course Descriptions .....	215
Required Standard of Progress, Financial Aid .....	43
Retail, Sales, and Marketing Concentration (Business Administration, Program of Study) .....	136
Returned Check Fee .....	36
ROTC, Air Force .....	122
ROTC, Army .....	123
ROTC Students (Special Program) .....	121
Scholars Bowl .....	126

Scholarships, Academic . . . . . 49

Scholarships, Athletic . . . . . 50

Scholarships, Cheerleader . . . . . 51

Scholarships, ESJC Foundation . . . . . 51

Scholarships, For GED Graduates . . . . . 50

Scholarships (How to Apply . . . ) . . . . . 61

Scholarships in the Process of Being Endowed . . . . . 59

Scholarships, Memorial/Special . . . . . 59

Scholarships, Performing Arts . . . . . 50

Scholarships, Ray Hughes . . . . . 60

Scholarships, Senior Adults . . . . . 51

Science Division Course Descriptions . . . . . 221

Security Policies and Crime Statistics . . . . . 98

Sexual Assault/Acquaintance Rape (Preventing) . . . . . 97

Sexual Harrassment . . . . . 20

Security Policies . . . . . 98

Selective Service Requirements . . . . . 22

Senior Adult Scholarship Program . . . . . 51

Short Course Refunds . . . . . 37

Singers . . . . . 76

SOCAD - Servicemembers Opportunity College

    Associate Degree . . . . . 122

Sociology Course Descriptions . . . . . 215

Southeast Alabama Adult Education Network . . . . . 125

Spanish Course Descriptions . . . . . 181

Speech Communication Course Descriptions . . . . . 182

Spirit Club . . . . . 76

Statewide Articulation Reporting System (STARS) . . . . . 65

Student Academic Support Services (SAS) . . . . . 66

Student Affairs . . . . . 63

Student Conduct Code . . . . . 79

Student Government Association . . . . . 76

Student Health Services . . . . . 103

Student Organizations . . . . . 73

Student Publications . . . . . 76

Student Records, Access to . . . . . 115

Student Success, Intervention for . . . . . 111

Summer Program (Dual Enrollment for

    Accelerated High School Students) . . . . . 30, 125

Suspension . . . . . 96

Table of Contents . . . . . 6

Technology Fee . . . . . 36

Tech Prep Program . . . . . 69

Testing Program . . . . . 68

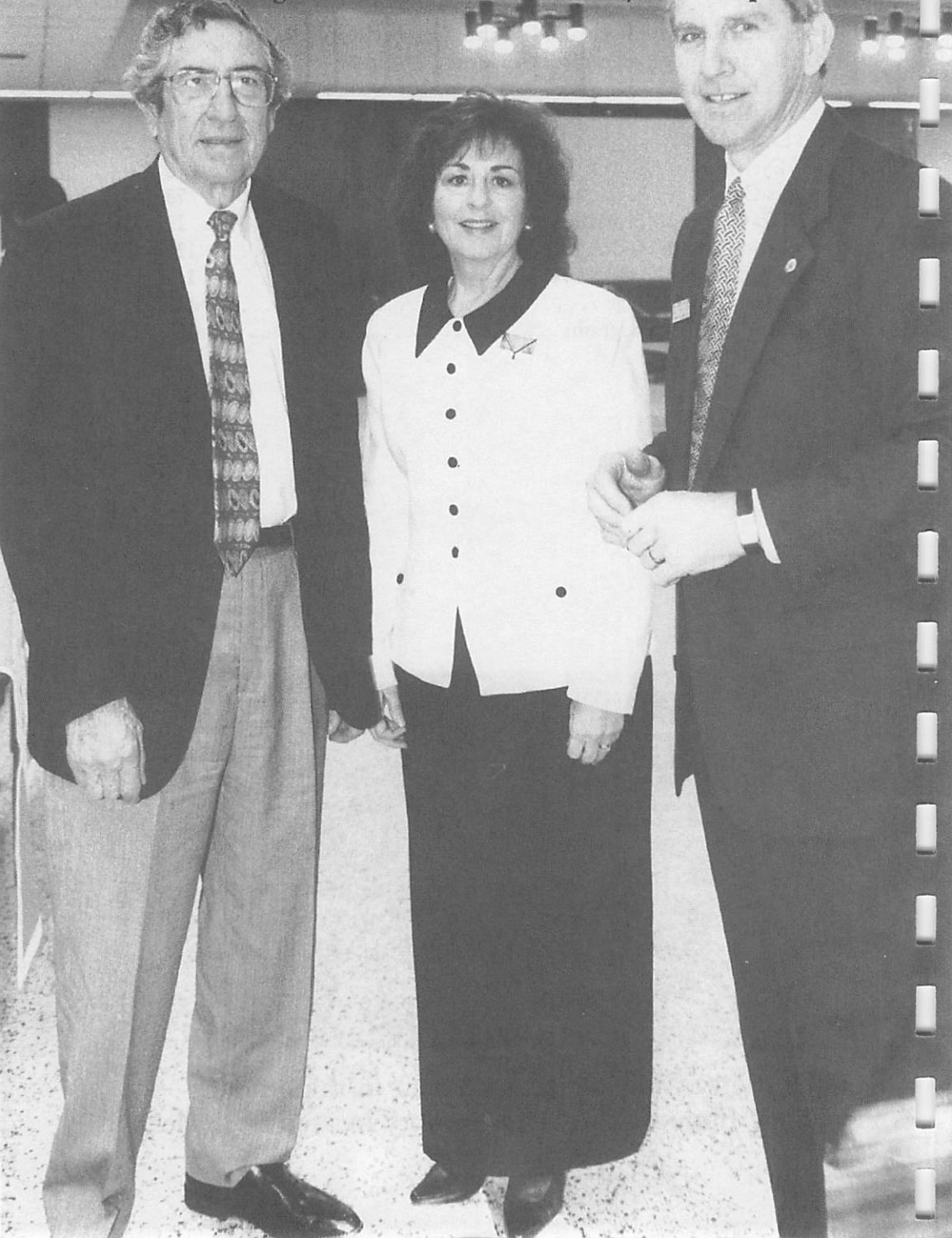
Tobacco Usage Policy . . . . . 20

Traffic and Parking .....	101
Transfer of Credit to ESJC .....	29
Transient Students .....	30, 33
Tuition and Fees .....	35
Tuition , Facilities Renewal, and Technology Fee Refunds .....	37
Tutorial Assistance Program for Students (TAPS) .....	67
Veterans Benefits .....	45
Veterans, Certification .....	48
Vocal Ensemble .....	76
<i>Weevil Eye, The</i> .....	76
Wellness Center .....	78
Where To Go For Information .....	22
Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges .....	120
Withdrawal from a Class .....	117
Withdrawal from College .....	118
Workplace Literacy Programs .....	125



**Dr. Betty Cully assists a student in the Student Academic Support (SAS) Laboratory located in Lurleen Wallace Hall.**

District II State Board of Education representative G. J. "Dutch" Higginbotham (left) chats with Mrs. Freddie Alford, Director of the Career Development Center, and Dr. David Chalker, Dean of Student Affairs during a College Fair event held annually on campus.



# NOTES



# NOTES



From --

Place  
Stamp  
Here

TO -- ADMISSIONS  
Enterprise State Junior College  
P. O. Box 1300  
Enterprise, Alabama 36331

From --

Place  
Stamp  
Here

TO -- ADMISSIONS  
Enterprise State Junior College  
P. O. Box 1300  
Enterprise, Alabama 36331

I am interested in attending Enterprise State Junior College. I would like to request the following:

- ☐ Application for Admission
- ☐ Application for Financial Aid
- ☐ A Counselor to Call Me
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in attending Enterprise State Junior College. I would like to request the following:

- ☐ Application for Admission
- ☐ Application for Financial Aid
- ☐ A Counselor to Call Me
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_





Enterprise State Junior College  
P. O. Box 1300  
Enterprise, AL 36331

TO:

---

---

---